

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Entergy Nuclear Operations, Inc.  
Indian Point Nuclear Generating Station  
Open Session

Docket Number: 50-247-LR and 50-286-LR

ASLBP Number: 07-858-03-LR-BD01

Location: Tarrytown, New York

Date: Wednesday, November 18, 2015

Work Order No.: NRC-2016 Pages 5322-5675

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

---

In the Matter of: : Docket No.  
 ENTERGY NUCLEAR OPERATIONS, INC. : 50-247-LR  
 (Indian Point Nuclear Generating : 50-286-LR  
 Station, Units 2 and 3) : ASLBP No.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ : 07-858-03-LR-BD01

Wednesday, November 18, 2015

Doubletree Tarrytown  
 Westchester Ballroom  
 455 South Broadway  
 Tarrytown, New York

BEFORE:

LAWRENCE G. MCDADE, Chairman  
 MICHAEL F. KENNEDY, Administrative Judge  
 RICHARD E. WARDWELL, Administrative Judge

1 APPEARANCES:

2 On Behalf of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory

3 Commission:

4 DAVID E. ROTH, ESQ.

5 SHERWIN E. TURK, ESQ.

6 BRIAN HARRIS, ESQ.

7 of: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

8 Office of General Counsel

9 Mail Stop - 0-15 D21

10 Washington, D.C. 20555

11 david.roth@nrc.gov

12 sherwin.turk@nrc.gov

13 brian.harris@nrc.gov

14 301-415-2749 (Roth)

15 301-415-1533 (Turk)

16 301-415-1392 (Harris)

17

18 On Behalf of Entergy Nuclear Operations, Inc.:

19 KATHRYN M. SUTTON, ESQ.

20 PAUL M. BESSETTE, ESQ.

21 RAPHAEL "RAY" KUYLER, ESQ.

22 of: Morgan, Lewis & Brockius, LLP

23 1111 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.

24 Washington, D.C. 20004

25 202-739-5738 (Sutton)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 202-739-5796 (Bessette)  
2 202-739-5146 (Kuyler)  
3 ksutton@morganlewis.com  
4 pbessette@morganlewis.com  
5 rkuyler@morganlewis.com  
6

7 On Behalf of the State of New York:

8 JOHN J. SIPOS, ESQ.  
9 LISA S. KWONG, ESQ.  
10 MIHIR A. DESAI, ESQ.  
11 of: New York State  
12 Office of the Attorney General  
13 Environmental Protection Bureau  
14 The Capitol  
15 Albany, New York 12224  
16 brian.lusignan@ag.ny.gov  
17

18 On Behalf of Riverkeeper Inc.:

19 DEBORAH BRANCATO, ESQ.  
20 of: Riverkeeper, Inc.  
21 20 Secor Road  
22 Ossining, New York 10562  
23 800-21-RIVER  
24 info@riverkeeper.org  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

On Behalf of Westchester County:

CHRISTOPHER INZERO, ESQ.

Assistant County Attorney

of: Westchester County Government

148 Martine Avenue

Room 600

White Plains, New York 10601

914-995-2000

On Behalf of Westinghouse Electric Company:

RICHARD J. COLDREN, ESQ.

of: Westinghouse Electric Company

1000 Westinghouse Drive

Cranberry Township, Pennsylvania 16066

412-374-6645

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Witness Swearing In  
by Judge Lawrence McDade, Chair . . . 5328

Answers to Previous Day's Questions  
by Judge Lawrence McDade, Chair . . . 5329

Contention 26  
by Judge Michael Kennedy, ASLBP . . . 5360

Afternoon Break  
by Judge Lawrence McDade, Chair . . . 5505

Closed Session . . . . . 5505 - 5595

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:34 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. The hearing  
4 will come to order. The first order of business,  
5 I believe we have some witnesses for 26 who were  
6 not witnesses on 25. Do we have anyone here who  
7 has not yet been sworn in who is going to be  
8 proffered on 26?

9 MR. ROTH: Yes, Your Honor. We do.

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Are you going to  
11 move over to the witness tables?

12 MS. BRANCATO: Your Honor, this is  
13 Deborah Brancato from Riverkeeper. Would you  
14 like Dr. Hopenfeld to go over into the witness  
15 table, too?

16 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Next to Dr. Lahey,  
17 Dr. Hopenfeld. Okay. And Dr. Hopenfeld was  
18 sworn on Monday, so he doesn't need to be sworn  
19 again. He's still under oath. The two new  
20 witnesses --

21 MR. HARRIS: Your Honor, Brian Harris,  
22 NRC. Do you want to swear the witness for 38 in  
23 also at this time?

24 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: I mean we're not  
25 going to be getting to 38 today, but we might as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well.

2 MR. SIPOS: Judge McDade?

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Yes.

4 MR. SIPOS: John Sipos for the State  
5 of New York. Just to note, Dr. Duquette is not  
6 yet present, but we do expect him.

7 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Right, and before  
8 Dr. Duquette begins to testify on 38, we will  
9 swear him in. The new witnesses, would you  
10 please identify yourself, your name and your  
11 short job title and who you represent. Mr. Yee?

12 MR. YEE: On Yee, U.S. NRC, Reactor  
13 Systems Engineer with NRC.

14 MR. NG: Ching Ng with the NRC,  
15 Reliability and Risk Analyst.

16 MR. KARWOSKI: Ken Karwoski, Senior  
17 Level Advisor for Steam Generators Materials  
18 Inspection, NRC.

19 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Would you  
20 please rise? Would you raise your right hand?

21 Will you swear or affirm subject to the  
22 penalties for perjury that the testimony you'll give  
23 at this hearing will be the truth, the whole truth,  
24 and nothing but the truth?

25 (Chorus of I do.)



1 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Please be  
2 seated. Certain things we told the other  
3 witnesses, and we'll repeat for you right now.

4 First of all, it's important that we  
5 have a record of the proceedings so that if you  
6 are answering a question, before you answer the  
7 question, state your name.

8 Now if the question is designed  
9 directly towards you, so the judge has said Mr.  
10 Yee, and then asks the question, you don't need  
11 to repeat your name because the court reporter  
12 will have it right there in context.

13 But in many instances, we're going to  
14 be asking questions that are directed either to  
15 the NRC staff or to Entergy or to the  
16 interveners, and in which case then the  
17 individual who is speaking should state their  
18 name before they begin so that the record will  
19 reflect which one of the witnesses was actually  
20 speaking.

21 The other thing is we do take periodic  
22 breaks. If for any reason you feel that you need  
23 a break, don't suffer in silence. Let us know,  
24 and we can arrange to take a break. Are there  
25 any questions before we get started?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR SIPOS: No questions.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. There are a  
3 few things, administrative matters and some  
4 substantive matters that I want to take up before  
5 we started.

6 First of all, at the conclusion of  
7 yesterday, I asked a question I thought was a  
8 simple question that was designed to sort of  
9 summarize what had been said over hours of  
10 testimony to put it in one place in the record.

11 Perhaps because I was tired, but in  
12 any event, I failed miserably and wound up sort  
13 of running us down a rabbit warren and wound up  
14 confusing things rather than clarifying things.

15 Sort of a quote from the movie Cool  
16 Hand Luke, "We had a failure to communicate," and  
17 I apologize for that. We were talking about what  
18 has been developed and what has still to be  
19 developed.

20 And from the testimony, and what I  
21 want to do is to sort of summarize a little bit  
22 and then make sure from the witnesses, because  
23 nothing I say is evidence, that what I'm saying  
24 is correct.

25 That we look first of all to MRP-227,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is NRC Exhibit 114. That sets out various  
2 inspection aspects. In Sections 4 and 5 of that  
3 document, it talks about examination methods, the  
4 qualifications for examination, the frequency of  
5 examination, sampling and coverage, the expansion  
6 based on observed degradation, evaluation of  
7 results and flaw evaluation.

8 Specifically in that, it also  
9 addresses Westinghouse manufactured plants  
10 specifically. They have tables for Westinghouse  
11 plants as well as for plants manufactured by  
12 other entities.

13 But as part of those tables, they have  
14 listed acceptance criteria. Among those  
15 acceptance criteria, they have one for the baffle  
16 former bolts.

17 But in that particular document, the  
18 MRP-227 and specifically the table 5-3, not all  
19 of the details with regard to the acceptance  
20 criteria for baffle former bolts are specified,  
21 that it indicates that for certain plant-  
22 specific, unit-specific details that they will be  
23 established as part of the examination technical  
24 justification.

25 Now that was then discussed back and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       forth between the NRC and Entergy, and it was  
2       addressed specifically in Supplement 2 to the  
3       SER, which is New York Supplement, excuse me, New  
4       York Exhibit 503.

5               And in that, the NRC articulated its  
6       position that those specifics, the UT  
7       examinations for baffle former bolts have been  
8       performed since the 1990s.

9               There's more than 20 years' experience  
10      doing that inspections, which provide a  
11      reasonable assurance that the examinations can be  
12      implemented effectively and that finalizing the  
13      TJ closer to the date of the inspection would  
14      allow for the latest UT technology and lessons  
15      learned for previous inspections to be  
16      incorporated.

17              So what remained to be done, which  
18      isn't in the original document or in the SER that  
19      is in either MPR-227, Exhibit 114 or in the SER,  
20      New York Exhibit 507, is the technical  
21      justification for the examination.

22              Dr. Hiser, again, nothing I've said is  
23      evidence. What I've just gone through, does that  
24      accurately reflect the process here?

25              DR. HISER: Yes, I believe it does.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Do you have  
2 anything to add to supplement that --

3 DR. HISER: No, I don't.

4 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: -- or to correct it?

5 DR. HISER: No, I do not.

6 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And from  
7 Entergy, does anybody have anything to supplement  
8 or to correct?

9 MR. DOLANSKY: No, Your Honor. This  
10 is Bob Dolansky from Entergy. No.

11 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. So what's  
12 left to be done has to do with the technical  
13 justification for the inspection, certain plant-  
14 specific details.

15 Dr. Hiser, could just very briefly  
16 just put on the record what the technical  
17 justification for examination is, or if someone  
18 is better suited to it?

19 MR. POEHLER: This is Jeffrey Poehler,  
20 the staff. I can address that. The technical  
21 justification would be a report prepared probably  
22 by the vendor that's performing, that will  
23 perform the ultrasonic examination.

24 And it would be a detailed report on  
25 the qualification of the ultrasonic examination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures. It would address things like the  
2 detectability of flaws, like what's the minimum  
3 size flaw you could detect in a bolt, such as for  
4 example, 10 percent of wall thickness or 20  
5 percent, something like that.

6 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And has that  
7 technical justification been received by the NRC?

8 MR. POEHLER: No, it has not. It  
9 would not be something we would expect to be  
10 submitted or require to be submitted.

11 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. It is  
12 required to be prepared no later than six months  
13 before the first inspection, but that is a  
14 document that would be maintained at the facility  
15 subject to inspection by the resident inspector  
16 of the NRC. Correct?

17 MR. POEHLER: Correct.

18 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And do you  
19 agree with that, from Entergy?

20 MR. DOLANSKY: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: What is the status  
22 of the technical justification for the  
23 inspection?

24 MR. DOLANSKY: It has been written.  
25 This is Bob Dolansky with Entergy. You're asking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Yes.

3 MR. DOLANSKY: -- has it been written.

4 Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And can you  
6 elaborate on the kind of details that are in that  
7 document that are unit-specific?

8 MR. DOLANSKY: They talk about the  
9 parameters of the, that the NDE inspector would  
10 use, how he would set up his equipment, when he  
11 does his calibration what type of reflectors he  
12 would be looking for from the calibration block,  
13 that type of thing.

14 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And this is  
15 intended, based on the words of the SER, to  
16 utilize more recent, the most recent UT  
17 technology as well as lessons learned from  
18 previous inspections?

19 MR. DOLANSKY: Correct. For instance,  
20 the vendor, Westinghouse, typically goes to  
21 outages in the spring and fall. That's when  
22 outages typically occur.

23 So they would go into outages this  
24 past fall, now basically, and anything that came  
25 out of those outages, if there any lessons

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learned or anything like that, they would  
2 incorporate that into the procedure before they  
3 give it to us.

4 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Judge  
5 Wardwell, do you have anything further on that?

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: No, I think it's  
7 fine. Thank you.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: No, I do not.

9 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. I believe  
10 that we had, I believe it was referred to  
11 yesterday as sort of homework assignments that we  
12 had questions that remained up in the air.

13 There was one, I believe, Dr. Lott.  
14 There was a question with regard to the lower  
15 support column of whether that was cast material,  
16 and were you able to identify any other cast RVI  
17 components?

18 DR. LOTT: I realize that question was  
19 addressed to me, but I think it might better, and  
20 I know this, some of my colleagues on the panel  
21 here have been doing some research on that. So  
22 I would like to turn it over to Mr. Azevedo.

23 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay, Mr. Azevedo.

24 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes, Your Honor. We  
25 looked into this. There's a total of six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 components that are reactor vessel internals that  
2 are made out of cast material.

3 Two of those six are expansion  
4 components, which means they were determined to  
5 be moderately susceptible to some form of  
6 degradation mechanism. Therefore, they're  
7 expansion components.

8 The other four components were  
9 screened out as not being susceptible to any  
10 degradation mechanism per MRP-191.

11 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. When you're  
12 talking about expansion components, you're going  
13 back to Section 4 of MPR-227. Correct, where it  
14 lists primary then expansion and based on the  
15 susceptibility?

16 MR. AZEVEDO: That's correct.

17 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Anything  
18 further, Mr. Azevedo, on that?

19 MR. AZEVEDO: No, Your Honor.

20 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Dr. Lott, I  
21 believe there was a question left for you asking  
22 whether or not there was, you could point us to  
23 a basis for the statement that low ferrite CASS  
24 material would not show a meaningful combined  
25 effect from thermal aging and irradiation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Is there anything you could point to  
2           us in support of that proposition?

3           DR. LOTT: Yes. I think that was, the  
4           particulars of a question was in relation to  
5           Question 8 of our supplemental testimony. And  
6           that was really addressed to concerns about  
7           embrittlement at or below the threshold for  
8           radiation embrittlement materials.

9           So I wasn't trying to, and I don't  
10          think we were trying to say anything about higher  
11          fluence materials. And there's admittedly very  
12          sparse data on this topic.

13          I think the statement itself contains  
14          a direct reference to VWR-VIP-2015-025, and that  
15          document does talk, I think part of the question  
16          was why are we talking about these high ferrite  
17          materials when you're telling us it's low ferrite  
18          material.

19          That document does site actually a  
20          Westinghouse study on a low ferrite, a 10 percent  
21          cast material that showed that that material was  
22          not subject to the same decrease in embrittlement  
23          that the higher cast material say inside 184  
24          were.

25          And we believe that, those materials

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that's the basis for our document. We'll  
2 notice that the NRC has made similar arguments in  
3 their justification for their suggestion of 15  
4 percent as a standing level for ferrite material,  
5 susceptibility in irradiated materials. And  
6 that's in NRC Item 201.

7 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: I'm sorry. It is in  
8 what?

9 DR. LOTT: NRC Exhibit 201.

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And the  
11 previous document referred to, do you have an  
12 exhibit number for that?

13 MR. SIPOS: I think, Your Honor, it's  
14 NRC 209, if I recall Mr. Lott's, Dr. Lott's  
15 testimony from yesterday.

16 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you,  
17 Mr. Sipos.

18 MR. KUYLER: I believe that Dr. Lott  
19 was referring to Entergy Exhibit 663, Your Honor.

20 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Well, we will go and  
21 look at both of them. Thank you.

22 Okay. Dr. Lahey, I think we had a  
23 question yesterday, and it may or may not have  
24 been answered regarding NUREG 7184, New York  
25 Exhibit 488. And we're talking about, I think at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one point used the word synergistic in another  
2 combination.

3 And whether or not there was any  
4 evidence that demonstrated that the sum of the  
5 thermal embrittlement and irradiation  
6 embrittlement is greater than the sum of the  
7 parts. Is there any language that you can point  
8 us to that would support that proposition?

9 DR. LAHEY: I reviewed, at your  
10 request Your Honor, 7184. As I had indicated  
11 yesterday, I think, the original language in this  
12 report used the work synergistic. And then later  
13 on it was changed by the authors to combined.

14 In my view, when I use synergistic I  
15 allow for a number of possibilities. I'm not  
16 sure what the author allows for. For example,  
17 when I use synergistic for a fatigue in  
18 radiation, I mean greater than the individual  
19 effects.

20 When I use synergistic for thermal and  
21 irradiation, I mean combined effects, not  
22 necessarily greater than the individual effects.  
23 So I can't speak to what the author meant, but  
24 they used both at one time.

25 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lahey, I believe there was a question put to you  
2 as to whether or not you could identify other RVI  
3 components subject to A/LAI 7.

4 DR. LAHEY: Right. Your Honor, I did  
5 do a review of a document. It was MRP-191, which  
6 carefully went through the various components and  
7 the material that they had the radiation fluence  
8 that they were subjected to.

9 And as you heard from previous  
10 witness, there are a number. The one that  
11 appeared to me to be of most concern, other than  
12 the one we talked about yesterday, the cap on the  
13 lower support plate column is the upper support  
14 column base.

15 It has a fluence of around 10 to the  
16 21st neutrons per centimeters square. The other  
17 ones, at least in my view, didn't seem to be as  
18 safety significant as that one might be.

19 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you,  
20 Dr. Lahey. Judge Wardwell, did that answer your  
21 question, or do you wish to follow up?

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: I think I'll follow  
23 up with Mr. Azevedo if I might. Was the upper  
24 support column base any one of those that you  
25 have identified, and was it an expansion or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screened out component?

2 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes, Your Honor. That's  
3 one of the six that I mentioned before, and it  
4 was screened out as a Category A, which means not  
5 susceptible to any degradation mechanisms.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Can you elaborate at  
8 all on why it was screened out, the sort of  
9 thought process that went on?

10 MR. AZEVEDO: I don't have the details  
11 to how each one was screened out?

12 DR. LOTT: Perhaps I could help here.  
13 This is Randy Lott --

14 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Dr. Lott?

15 DR. LOTT: -- Entergy. In the process  
16 of the evaluation, those materials were  
17 originally identified as cast materials, but  
18 there was a step in the process where we did  
19 effectively FMECA analysis.

20 It's described in MRP-191, to look at  
21 what the impact of these degradation mechanisms  
22 were. There were certain components, including  
23 the upper support columns, where it was  
24 effectively decided that there was no credible  
25 damage in impact or need to do additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis on the upper support columns.

2 And they were put into Category A. So  
3 it was recognized there were cast materials, but  
4 it was also felt that there were no stressors  
5 that would challenge that particular component.

6 It was an engineering evaluation. I  
7 can't speak to the details of it here, but I know  
8 that that process is described in MRP-191.

9 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Dr. Lahey, do  
10 you wish to comment on the appropriateness of  
11 that screening as explained by Dr. Lott?

12 DR. LAHEY: No, I understand what he  
13 said, and it has to do with the criterion that  
14 has been established for the onset of significant  
15 radiation damage.

16 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Yesterday I  
17 believe there was a question to you, Dr. Lahey,  
18 about addressing the WCAP methodology for  
19 determining dynamic load, that you wanted to  
20 review some documentation to comment on that.

21 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir. I spent many  
22 happy hours for that last night. And I was, so  
23 there were two things that you may recall I was  
24 concerned with.

25 It was the methodology that was used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to calculate the forces. Was it truly impact  
2 force, or was it smear down? And then the other  
3 one is what was analyzed. Was that appropriate?

4 So in this report, which was dated  
5 2001, it was, and then it was the one that was  
6 reviewed and approved later on by the U.S. NRC.  
7 It was a generic study of a 4 loop Westinghouse  
8 plant to determine what the minimum number of  
9 baffle former bolts could be to withstand certain  
10 accident events.

11 The methodology that was used is  
12 called by Westinghouse a MULTIFLEX, and it's  
13 Version 3. And I view that as sort of the  
14 grandson or the son, I'm not sure, either an old  
15 son or a young grandson of the WHAM code to show  
16 it is, in fact, what I think should be used.

17 It's a sub-cool depressurization code,  
18 so it propagates at the speed of sound, the  
19 depressurization waves throughout the system. So  
20 that was good news for me. I was very happy to  
21 see that, and I think it's appropriate.

22 Later on in the transient, they switch  
23 over to a version of the track code, which has  
24 been married to a version of the Cobra codes. So  
25 it's W Cobra slash --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KUYLER: Your Honor, if I may  
2 break in for a moment. This is Ray Kuyler from  
3 Entergy. I would just note that we are  
4 discussing a proprietary Westinghouse report at  
5 this moment.

6 DR. LAHEY: I'm sorry.

7 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Well, let's ask  
8 whether or not, it does not appear that we're  
9 discussing it in sufficient detail or the  
10 proprietary aspects of it are going to be  
11 released.

12 MS. SUTTON: Your Honor, let me  
13 consult with Westinghouse's counsel. They need  
14 to consult with their expert. One second.

15 DR. LAHEY: You're actually going to  
16 like what I'm going to say, but go ahead.

17 MS. SUTTON: Okay, Your Honor. As  
18 long as he remains at a high level of detail, we  
19 can proceed, but if it sinks into greater levels  
20 of detail, we'll alert you.

21 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And Dr.  
22 Lahey, actually we have the report.

23 DR. LAHEY: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Perhaps can you  
25 focus on the conclusions that you have drawn from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the report rather than going into the specific  
2 details of the report?

3 DR. LAHEY: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: We're interested in  
5 your expert conclusions.

6 DR. LAHEY: I am definitely not going  
7 to go into detail. In fact, this report has  
8 precious few equations. That's in references  
9 that I did not have access to. But anyway, the  
10 track code and the Cobra code are widely known,  
11 have been published in the open literature.

12 So they are the large control volume  
13 codes, but it's only used for the flashing part  
14 of the transient, and the loads there are very  
15 small.

16 So all the loads that we're concerned  
17 with in terms of the integrity of the bolts have  
18 to do with the sub-cooled blow down phase. And  
19 in that phase, the right technique is apparently  
20 being used. So I was happy to see that.

21 Now the other part of my concern has  
22 to do with what do you do with these methods,  
23 which I've now said I think look appropriate?  
24 I'm happy to see that.

25 What was done is a break size, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was not the large design basis break size. It  
2 was a smaller break size. And then use what the  
3 NRC likes to call leak before break criteria for  
4 opening time.

5 So it wasn't an instantaneous full leg  
6 break of the reactor. It was a smaller line  
7 break. So that, what that does is it reduces the  
8 severity of the load, which propagates through  
9 the system.

10 Nevertheless, I mean this was a  
11 generic study, and I haven't seen what is being  
12 done for the Westinghouse Plants at Indian Point,  
13 and I don't think it has been published.

14 So all these things could have been  
15 addressed that I'm going to alert you to, but  
16 when this was done, it was found that about 50  
17 percent of the bolts could withstand the  
18 transient.

19 Fluid structure interaction was  
20 modeled, all pretty much state of the art in my  
21 view for this type of analysis was employed. So  
22 that's good news.

23 If you then go to a design basis  
24 accident, even though the NRC has said that leak  
25 before break is what you do for such things as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe width, you don't do it inside the core.

2 You still have to do the regular,  
3 local loads. So if these are applied, then it'll  
4 be significantly different in terms of the  
5 integrity of the bolting.

6 So that remains to be seen, what will  
7 be done there. And as I said, I haven't reviewed  
8 that. I don't think it's available.

9 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you.  
10 Judge Wardwell, does that answer your question?

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Fine. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Do you need any  
13 follow up?

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: No.

15 MR. SIPOS: Your Honor, this is John  
16 Sipos for the State of New York. I note in that  
17 report there is a reference to a code. And that  
18 we have checked, and we do not believe that code,  
19 we do not have the code that was referenced.

20 And the reference is to WCAP-9735, and  
21 it was in the bibliography. Just like to note  
22 that for the record.

23 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you,  
24 Mr. Sipos. Okay. Dr. Lahey, I believe there was  
25 a reference that you made yesterday to an Argonne

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report, and Judge Wardwell had asked you whether  
2 or not you had a cite to an exhibit for that  
3 report. Were you able to provide a cite?

4 DR. LAHEY: I believe you're talking  
5 about NUREG/CR-7184. Is that the right one?

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: No. It's what you,  
7 what are you talking about. It's not what I'm  
8 talking about.

9 DR. LAHEY: In my testimony, I look  
10 back at my testimony, and I did cite that  
11 particular report.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let's make sure we're  
13 clear on this.

14 DR. LAHEY: Okay.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: So your testimony  
16 482, page 18, lines 16 through 22 says, "A recent  
17 report prepared by Argonne National Lab," and  
18 then it goes on for several lines with no cite of  
19 what that report is.

20 Two pages later, you cite to two or  
21 three different NUREGs.

22 DR. LAHEY: Right.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: My question is, the  
24 482, page 18, lines 16 through 22, Argonne  
25 National Laboratory report that you referred to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what is the cite for that?

2 DR. LAHEY: Yes. I believe that  
3 particular one was the Chopra report. The lead  
4 author would be Dr. Chopra from ANL.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: And what's the NUREG  
6 number?

7 DR. LAHEY: Okay. Let's see.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Would it be 7027?

9 DR. LAHEY: It's possible.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: The exhibit for that  
11 one, at 7027, is New York State 487.

12 DR. LAHEY: Let me look.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Not to take the  
14 thunder out of Entergy's crack cite locator, but  
15 I have to show off sometimes.

16 DR. LAHEY: All right. I don't carry  
17 around those numbers in my head, so I'm going to  
18 have to look, Your Honor. Let's see.

19 (Pause.)

20 DR. LAHEY: Bear with me please, and  
21 I'll search it down.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let's just wait.  
23 Could we call up New York State 487 and see if,  
24 it would have the author as Chopra.

25 DR. HISER: Your Honor, this is Allen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hiser of the staff. I think it is New York State  
2 488 --

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay.

4 DR. HISER: -- page XV. I believe  
5 that top paragraph is executive summary about  
6 two-thirds of the way down the paragraph.

7 DR. LAHEY: That one's the Chen report  
8 you just put up, but that's not it.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: You say that's not  
10 it?

11 DR. LAHEY: That particular one that's  
12 on the screen now, the lead author is Chen.  
13 He's, I did reference that report, but you were  
14 asking about a different one, I believe.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: I don't know which  
16 one you're asking.

17 DR. LAHEY: I believe it's --

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm asking for your  
19 482, page 18, lines 16 through 22, when you say,  
20 "A recent report prepared by Argonne National  
21 Laboratory for U.S. NRC" --

22 DR. LAHEY: Okay.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: What is that report?  
24 And you say it's the Chopra report. Correct?

25 MR. SIPOS: Your Honor, it's John

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sipos for the State of New York. May I try to  
2 resolve this?

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Sure.

4 MR. SIPOS: Lower down on line 22, I  
5 believe, of New York State 482 on page 18, that's  
6 where we are.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes.

8 MR. SIPOS: I believe there's a  
9 reference to Chen, et. al. on the very last two  
10 lines of that page carrying over.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, you address  
12 that to your witness to have him verify that  
13 that's what he's referring to is 488 then.

14 DR. LAHEY: Yes. What is the date of  
15 the testimony that you're talking about, or what  
16 is the New York State reference?

17 MR. SIPOS: June 2015.

18 DR. LAHEY: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Mr. Welkie, can you  
20 pull up New York 488? This is 487, isn't it?

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: No, it's 482.

22 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Never mind. Thank  
23 you. All right.

24 DR. LAHEY: So this testimony is June  
25 9, 2015, New York State 482. Is that the one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Your Honor?

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's your testimony.

3 DR. LAHEY: That's, I've done a lot of  
4 testimony, but that's the one you're concerned  
5 with?

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes.

7 DR. LAHEY: All right. Tell me the  
8 page number again.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: 18.

10 DR. LAHEY: Okay.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: And it's line 16, if  
12 you go to line 16, that's where the, it's really  
13 on 17, "Moreover, a recent --

14 DR. LAHEY: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: -- laboratory report  
16 prepared by Argonne Lab."

17 DR. LAHEY: So that particular quote  
18 is for the Chen report.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: So it is. If we go  
20 to the next page, it is 7184 then. Is that  
21 correct?

22 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

24 DR. LAHEY: Sorry it took so long.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: No problem. We got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it all straightened out. We have so many numbers  
2 of those.

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Those were the only  
4 homework assignments that I recall. Is there any  
5 witness who right now was asked to look something  
6 up that we haven't addressed here this morning so  
7 far?

8 MR. GRIESBACH: Yes, Your Honor. This  
9 is Tim Griesbach from Entergy.

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Yes.

11 MR. GRIESBACH: I believe Judge  
12 Wardwell had asked us to clarify the screening  
13 criteria that were used for the cast components,  
14 and I'm prepared to do that now.

15 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Please.

16 MR. GRIESBACH: Let me go through the  
17 sequence. The original criteria in MRP-191  
18 stated both criteria for thermal embrittlement  
19 and irradiation embrittlement. That's in New  
20 York State 321, Tables 3-5 and 3-6.

21 They went through and screened the  
22 various components, including the lower support  
23 columns. There were several criteria, one based  
24 on molybdenum content less than or greater than  
25 0.5 percent, materials, whether they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       statically or centrifugally cast.

2                   And then the ferrite content less than  
3       or greater than 20 percent.   There's separate  
4       criteria for irradiation embrittlement based on  
5       1 dpa fluence.   So that was the criteria that  
6       were used.

7                   And in the NRC review of that, they  
8       took issue with the criteria.   Although those  
9       criteria had been published in a letter, called  
10      the Grimes Letter, that's NRC document 213, new  
11      information particular to the effects of both  
12      thermal and irradiation embrittlement came to  
13      light.

14                  And the NRC staff had offered revised  
15      proposed criteria taking into account both.   In  
16      fact, NRC went back and looked at that, those  
17      materials that had screened out per the new  
18      criteria, and those can be found in NRC Exhibit  
19      201.

20                  The same molybdenum content, the same  
21      static statically or centrifugally cast material,  
22      but there was the combination of thermal and  
23      irradiation embrittlement could be screened out  
24      if the ferrite content were below 15 percent,  
25      which was part of the confusion that we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yesterday.

2 In fact, those components in Indian  
3 Point 2 and 3 did screen out for that very  
4 reason. Although the separate criteria to  
5 continue to look at them for irradiation  
6 embrittlement would be if they exceeded a dpa  
7 level of 1.5 dpa.

8 So that was the method, methods to  
9 use. I believe Dr. Hiser discussed that  
10 yesterday. And that is also very clearly stated  
11 in the NRC testimony in their question 163 on NRC  
12 Exhibit 197.

13 And that's stated on pages 94 and 95.  
14 So I believe that reflects why there may have  
15 been two different sets of criteria used and why  
16 there was some confusion yesterday.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

18 DR. HISER: Your Honor --

19 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Dr. Hiser?

20 DR. HISER: This is Allen Hiser of  
21 NRC. You also asked, posed a question yesterday  
22 that if Entergy were to implement the  
23 Westinghouse methodology on acceptability of  
24 their bolt configuration post-inspection what the  
25 NRC approval process, what process that would fit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into, whether that would be something would be  
2 available for the public to comment on or exactly  
3 where that would fall. And I'm prepared to  
4 discuss that.

5 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Please.

6 DR. HISER: If that case were to  
7 occur, that the applicant were to do it's  
8 inspection and find that there were degraded  
9 bolts that it could not justify, would they be  
10 able to perform the individual bolt function?

11 And they then move that condition to  
12 the corrective action program. If they were to  
13 implement this engineering justification that  
14 they discussed, then that analysis would be  
15 evaluated through 50.59 to determine whether a  
16 license amendment would be required by the  
17 applicant.

18 If the conclusion was that a license  
19 amendment would not be required, then 50.59 would  
20 be documented, and it would be available for  
21 staff review.

22 If a license amendment were to be  
23 necessary, then the applicant would follow the  
24 normal 50.90 process for license amendment. At  
25 this point, we cannot make, we cannot prejudge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what that 50.59 process, what the result would be  
2 from that by the applicant.

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you,  
4 Dr. Hiser. I appreciate that. Okay. I think  
5 we're ready to get started then with regard to  
6 specific questions regarding exhibit --

7 MR. BESSETTE: Your Honor, this is  
8 Paul Bessette. Can we just have a moment to swap  
9 witnesses, move one of our witnesses from the  
10 back to the right? It might be more convenient  
11 for Your Honor.

12 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Yes, sure.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: And witnesses that  
14 are part of, that are only on 25 should leave the  
15 table. But before we do that, I would like to  
16 just thank all of the witnesses on 25.

17 I requested certain attributes that I  
18 wanted from your answers, and I think it was  
19 succeeded very successfully. We got through a  
20 lot of stuff in about a day's a little change  
21 worth of effort.

22 And it was due mostly because of your  
23 succinct answers that you gave, and I want you  
24 let you know I appreciate your responses.

25 MR. TURK: Your Honor, this is Sherwin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Turk.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Mr. Turk?

3 MR. TURK: Can we pause for a moment  
4 or two? Some of our witnesses are not in the  
5 room currently. They'll be back in a moment, or  
6 at least one of them.

7 MS. SUTTON: Your Honor, one of our  
8 witnesses needs to also take an emergency break.  
9 We'll be very brief.

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: We're sort of in a  
11 recessing place right now, so do you want to take  
12 a short break, Dr. Lahey?

13 DR. LAHEY: If we're on a recess, I  
14 will.

15 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Actually, while we  
16 get organized, rather than just sitting here, why  
17 don't we take five minutes? And we'll come back  
18 in five minutes.

19 MR. TURK: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
21 went off the record at 9:14 a.m. and resumed at  
22 9:22 a.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Judge  
24 Kennedy?

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess this brings us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Contention 26. Similar to Contention 25 where  
2 Judge Wardwell led the questioning, I'll take the  
3 initial cut at questions for the witnesses and  
4 New York State 26.

5 So it will proceed as we did for 25.  
6 I know there's some new folks here that may not  
7 have observed what we did, but I'm the lead  
8 questioner, if you will, have the lead on the  
9 contention.

10 But my colleagues here will also  
11 chime in at various points to ask questions and  
12 follow up questions. So I have a series of  
13 questions that I'm going to go through and then  
14 ask them to chime in as need be.

15 Contention 26, as the Board views it,  
16 raises a general challenge to Metal Fatigue Aging  
17 Management Program and in specific raises some  
18 challenges to the calculations of the cumulative  
19 usage factors and the CUFens that are used.

20 It appears to focus extensively on the  
21 methodology and approach used to calculate these,  
22 and so we'll get into a lot of discussion about  
23 those calculations.

24 I know we almost completely avoided  
25 any discussion on proprietary information, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 right at the finish line we started to get close.  
2 I can assure you the Board's attempted to try to  
3 deal with the issues on Contention 26 in a level  
4 that we hope is high enough that we won't have to  
5 close the meeting.

6 But I do appreciate the efforts of  
7 Entergy to keep us on the right path here. As  
8 always, we're still technical people, and we get  
9 curious. And we raise questions, so I appreciate  
10 your efforts and we'll try to deal with it.

11 But I can see this is a very technical  
12 contention with a lot of methodology and a lot of  
13 proprietary information. We've attempted to try  
14 to address our questions at a level about the  
15 specifics, if that makes sense at this point.

16 Hopefully it'll make sense as we go  
17 through it. We've tried to stay at more of a  
18 concept level, not use specific values to try to  
19 deal with a lot of these issues from a conceptual  
20 level.

21 At the end of the day we may not be  
22 able to do that, so there may come times where it  
23 has to get down, to really address a specific  
24 question, into the details.

25 And again, we'll look to Entergy and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Westinghouse to help keep us from revealing  
2 anything that shouldn't be revealed to the  
3 public.

4 MS. SUTTON: Your Honor, this is  
5 Kathryn Sutton for Entergy. We have advised our  
6 experts that if they believe that they need to  
7 wade into details that are proprietary, they  
8 should first alert you.

9 But at the same time, we are concerned  
10 that we do need to put the contention to bed and  
11 make the case. So we will work with you, Your  
12 Honor, to make sure that we protect the  
13 information. And we'll work with Westinghouse as  
14 well.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: I appreciate that.  
16 And as we get through this and get a little  
17 experience with the issues at hand here, maybe a  
18 path will be clear on how we'll deal with this.

19 I mean it's possible we could move all  
20 of those issues to the end of the day or to an  
21 appropriate time. Having said that, we're going  
22 to try to not get down that road.

23 But I appreciate the difficulty in  
24 being able to do this. The Board has spent a lot  
25 of time reviewing the pre-filed testimony, and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contains a lot of proprietary information.

2 With that discussion, this is the  
3 issues related to Contention 26. Before I get  
4 into the specifics of my questions, it occurred  
5 to the Board that it would be useful to have some  
6 contextual discussion about CUFs.

7 We'll have to find out how to  
8 pronounce some of this so we can communicate, but  
9 have some initial discussion about what a CUF is,  
10 how it's calculated.

11 And again, my intent is to do this at  
12 a level to provide contextual information for the  
13 follow up questions. So if you feel the need to  
14 get way deep into a methodology detail, let us  
15 know.

16 We can maybe park that for a while  
17 until we get to more specifics on the details of  
18 the calculations. But I wanted to at least have  
19 some opening discussion about those parameters.

20 And then we'll use that in the  
21 subsequent questions as background material for  
22 our follow up questions.

23 My intent, at least to start, is to  
24 direct these questions to Entergy. It's their  
25 application. It's their CUFs for their plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I guess Westinghouse has a role in this, too.

2 So I'm going start with a series of  
3 questions to Westinghouse, to Entergy, and I'll  
4 let you folks decide who the appropriate person  
5 is.

6 But I had put together, sort of at a  
7 high level, a series of questions that try to  
8 address this whole CUFs issue, not to solve it,  
9 but to provide some context so when we get into  
10 the specific issues that have been raised by New  
11 York State we have some backdrop information to  
12 help make it clear.

13 I'm going to try to do the easy one  
14 first. Someone can enlighten us at to what a CUF  
15 is, maybe with what it's an acronym for to start  
16 with.

17 MR. GRAY: Yes, Mark Gray for Entergy.  
18 CUF stands for cumulative usage factor. It's  
19 required by the ASME code. The calculation is  
20 according to Section 3 of the code, Section NB-  
21 3222.4(e) [5].

22 And that section gives a prescribed  
23 method for combining stress cycles that occur on  
24 a component in a method that allows you to  
25 calculate the usage factor, which is for each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pair of stress cycles that form a range.

2 That's called the alternating stress  
3 range. It's the amplitude that you use on the  
4 fatigue curve. So you calculate the stress  
5 range. You get an amplitude, the alternating  
6 stress for some stress cycle pair.

7 That stress cycle pair then is  
8 assigned an allowable number of cycles from the  
9 design fatigue curve. From that allowable number  
10 of cycles, you also have the actual or design  
11 number of cycles for that stress cycle pair.

12 The ratio of the actual number of  
13 cycles in the design divided by the allowable  
14 cycles from the curve is the usage factor for  
15 that pair. So it's a calculation, to start with.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: Yes, and sounds like  
17 a complex calculation that tries to provide an  
18 indication. Does it, the sense I get is it tries  
19 to provide an indication based on actual versus  
20 a design life of the component.

21 It sounds like it's a ratio. Is it a  
22 ratio?

23 MR. GRAY: So it's a ratio of the  
24 number of cycles expected for the component  
25 divided by the allowable based on the fatigue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve. So it's the fraction of the allowable  
2 life of the component from that stress cycle.

3 The cumulative usage factor is the sum  
4 of all those incremental usage factors for all  
5 the stress cycles in the design.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: So all the stress  
7 cycles that a particular component or series of  
8 components would be exposed to?

9 MR. GRAY: Yes.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: And so it's a design  
11 type calculation. In other words, it's done when  
12 the plant is being designed?

13 MR. GRAY: Yes.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: And it's an indication  
15 based on some projected amount of actual cycles  
16 that would occur during the operation of the  
17 plant of how close you are to ultimate failure of  
18 the component, the fatigue life of the component,  
19 the design life of the component.

20 MR. GRAY: The design life of the  
21 component is represented by that allowable  
22 fatigue usage, cumulative fatigue usage factor of  
23 1. So basically, it's 100 percent of the stress  
24 cycles allowed by the design curve.

25 And you calculate the fraction of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the loadings postulated for the  
2 component of all the stress cycles that are  
3 postulated for the component.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: Does that imply that  
5 the postulated cycles is less than the design  
6 cycles? Is that, would it always be 1? We know  
7 it's not, but --

8 MR. GRAY: No, let's clarify  
9 terminology a little bit. Section 3 defines that  
10 you need, requires a design specification for the  
11 component. That design specification tells you  
12 all the loads that have to be considered for the  
13 component.

14 When it comes to the fatigue loads,  
15 those loads are associated with a number of  
16 cycles. Those loads translate then into stress  
17 cycles on the component.

18 And then those stress cycles are used  
19 to calculate the usage factor. So the design  
20 cycles, when you say cycles, that's normally used  
21 to refer to those number of cycles in the design  
22 specification for the loads to be considered.

23 The allowable cycles are the allowable  
24 cycles that you get from the design fatigue curve  
25 for a given stress level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: So is the allowable  
2 some sort of measure from the design perspective  
3 of what that component is capable of  
4 withstanding?

5 MR. GRAY: Yes, the design allowable  
6 number of cycles is from the design fatigue  
7 curve, which is based on test data plus margins.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: And if this is a ratio  
9 calculation, is that the denominator of the  
10 calculation?

11 MR. GRAY: The denominator, yes.

12 JUDGE KENNEDY: So then the numerator  
13 is an expected set of, expected level of --

14 MR. GRAY: Yes, expected number of  
15 cycles for that stress cycle.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

17 MR. GRAY: And yes, you're right. The  
18 stress cycles are a function of the number of  
19 transients.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

21 MR. COX: Judge Kennedy, this is Alan  
22 Cox with Entergy. One point of clarification.  
23 We say expected cycles. I guess another way to  
24 put that will be assumed cycles or cycles that  
25 were specified in the design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Again, these calculations were done 40  
2 years ago as part of the design, so what was  
3 assumed for some of those cycles, today we may  
4 not expect to ever get there.

5           So it's some slight nuance there, but  
6 it's something that could come into play because  
7 of the operating history of the plant.

8           JUDGE KENNEDY: So the CUF value has  
9 expected values in the numerator, and the  
10 denominator is based on the design parameters.  
11 And these are all done, the entire calculation is  
12 done during the design process.

13           So these are, as Mr. Cox said,  
14 historical values?

15           MR. GRAY: Well, this is Mark Gray  
16 again. The original CUF was calculated during  
17 the design process for the component when that  
18 component was a Section 3 component.

19           JUDGE KENNEDY: Are you going to go on  
20 to tell me that these have been recalculated  
21 during the operation of the plant or due to  
22 changes? Would you recalculate this design  
23 parameter?

24           MR. GRAY: Yes. You can recalculate  
25 that at any time. The reason I qualified what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said is not all of the Indian Point components  
2 that have been evaluated for environmental  
3 fatigue, had an original Section 3 design CUF  
4 requirement.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: So did those need to  
6 be calculated to support the license renewal  
7 application then?

8 MR. GRAY: Yes.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. Would there be  
10 any reason, during the life of the plant, to  
11 recalculate other than say a need that you have  
12 identified for the license renewal proceeding, to  
13 recalculate the CUF?

14 MR. GRAY: Yes. In fact, there have  
15 been instances of loadings that have been found  
16 in operation at plants that weren't considered in  
17 the original design.

18 And in those cases, a new analysis  
19 would be performed to demonstrate that the  
20 component was still good under the revised  
21 loadings.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: If the operating  
23 history of the plant was different than the  
24 allowable cycles, maybe I'm using the wrong word.  
25 The actual cycles are allowable. I'm not sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Whatever's in the numerator, is that allowable?

2                       There's head shaking going on over  
3 here. Let's stay with Mr. Gray for a minute. Am  
4 I getting crossed up again with this design  
5 versus allowable?

6                       MR. GRAY: Yes. Let me define. When  
7 we, for a component that has a CUF calculation,  
8 that CUF is based on the design fatigue curve.  
9 And the denominator in those usage factor  
10 calculations came from the design fatigue curve.

11                      The numerator in those calculations  
12 came from the design specification, the number of  
13 expected loadings for the component. For  
14 example, if there's an operational transient  
15 that's discovered, that changes the numerator.

16                      When the plant is counting their  
17 cycles against what's been designed, now that  
18 numerator now becomes the allowable for the plant  
19 to track to because that's what was used in the  
20 CUF calculation.

21                      JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. Yes, that helps  
22 if I think in terms of fixed parameters versus  
23 non-fixed parameters. From your testimony, I get  
24 the sense that the denominator is a fixed  
25 parameter and that the numerator could be fluid.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That may be a bad term in this context  
2                   but could change during the operation of the  
3                   facility as the operating history of the plant  
4                   changes. Is that fair?

5                   MR. GRAY:           That's a fair  
6                   interpretation, yes.

7                   JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

8                   MR. COX: This is Alan Cox again. I  
9                   think one clarification to that, or not  
10                  clarification, but another way to say it is the  
11                  allowable is the allowable for that analysis to  
12                  remain valid.

13                  If the analysis said you had a low  
14                  CUF, you could allow additional cycles and revise  
15                  the analysis to accommodate those additional  
16                  cycles. But for that calculation, to calculate  
17                  that particular CUF to remain valid, you have to  
18                  stay below those number of cycles.

19                  JUDGE KENNEDY: And I guess would the  
20                  limit then be on the allowable cycles up to a  
21                  value of, a ratio of 1.0? I mean if you  
22                  recalculate it, is that the limit to where you --

23                  MR. COX: Yes. That's correct. You  
24                  could, that's the limit from the design spec.  
25                  Those are limits to make, for the calc to remain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valid. If you have a low CUF, you can revise the  
2 calc to use a higher allowable.

3 And it would be up to the point of  
4 where you exceeded 1.0

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: So starting at some  
6 initial point, you had allowable and the design  
7 values. Is that then the design basis for the  
8 operation of the plant?

9 Is that monitored? Again, this is  
10 probably not license renewal. Maybe it is  
11 license renewal, but prior to the period of  
12 extended operation, this was a design calculation  
13 that was in place. I guess --

14 MR. AZEVEDO: This is Nelson Azevedo  
15 from Entergy. Yes, Your Honor, just if I may try  
16 to clarify, and maybe I won't. But the way I  
17 think that they're the actual cycles the plant  
18 sees.

19 Then next, they're the design cycles  
20 that the plant was designed and then the  
21 allowable cycles that the ASME code provides. So  
22 that's the way I look at it, those three  
23 different numbers.

24 So when the plant was originally  
25 designed, or if it was modified, these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations would get redone. It was designed  
2 for X amount of cycles to make sure there  
3 remained within the allowables from the ASME  
4 code.

5 And now we track the actual cycles  
6 versus the design cycles that were originally  
7 used to design the component, if that clarifies  
8 it.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: The allowable, can  
10 that, is that specified by the designer, or is it  
11 specified by the code?

12 MR. AZEVEDO: The allowable cycles  
13 comes from the ASME code. There's a stress range  
14 versus number of allowable cycles. There's an SM  
15 curve in the ASME code.

16 And for that specific stress, for that  
17 specific cycle, you go to that curve, it'll tell  
18 you what the allowable number of cycles is for  
19 that specific condition.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: And those constitute  
21 the allowables?

22 MR. AZEVEDO: Those are the allowables  
23 from the ASME code.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: And that's in the  
25 numerator or the denominator?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AZEVEDO: That's in the  
2 denominator.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. So the actuals  
4 are, whatever you, whatever's specified for the  
5 design spec for the operation of a plant would go  
6 in the numerator. And then that's tracked. Is  
7 that tracked then through time?

8 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes. What we do is we  
9 actually track the actual cycles versus the  
10 design cycles that we used in the calculation.  
11 The analyzed cycles, design cycles, those are  
12 interchangeable terms.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. Thanks. Mr.  
14 Hiser, or Dr. Hiser, sorry. We're getting a  
15 little, too. We've asked you too many questions.  
16 They're getting a little too friendly here.

17 You seem to be expressing some, that's  
18 the face. Are we tracking with how the NRC views  
19 this CUF picture?

20 DR. HISER: This is Allen Hiser with  
21 the staff. Yes, I think you're on the right  
22 track now. It's very confusing between  
23 allowable, design, projected and sorting that  
24 out, I think, is a very important first step.

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: You can. I'm probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making the same face back at you because that's  
2 where I was when we first started reading this  
3 testimony.

4 DR. HISER: And I apologize. It's my  
5 thinking of things and not --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 JUDGE KENNEDY: I believe we all do  
8 it, and I apologize for bringing to anybody's  
9 attention.

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And we certainly  
11 don't want to discourage you from thinking about  
12 this.

13 DR. HISER: Thank you.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: Maybe to the witnesses  
15 for the State of New York, any concerns over the  
16 discussion that Entergy's provided?

17 DR. LAHEY: This is Richard Lahey.  
18 That's my understanding as well of the original  
19 CUF.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: Dr. Hopenfled?

21 DR. HOPENFELD: This is Joram  
22 Hopenfled, Riverkeeper. There's one important  
23 point that I would like to, can you hear me well?  
24 Can you hear me okay?

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: Please take both, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Maybe move the mic a little bit.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: It's not a detail, but  
3 it's an important point because it relates to  
4 your question as to what you do at the beginning  
5 during the design stage.

6 After you take your maximum stress to  
7 identify the minimal stress during that  
8 transient. Take the difference. You have to  
9 multiply that difference by a stress  
10 concentration factor to allow for the fact that  
11 LOCA stress may initiate or may propagate  
12 differently than if you had just considered only  
13 the average.

14 So the point is, that stress  
15 concentration factor is a factor. It depends on  
16 geometry. So if a situation in the plant, and  
17 it's on the secondary side, due to geometry of  
18 the changes or you have radiation effect.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: Let me, I don't mean  
20 to interrupt you, but we're going to get to that.  
21 This, to me, is sort of setting the stage so that  
22 we're all on the same page.

23 I think you've raised some of those  
24 concerns in your testimony, and we'll get into  
25 the specifics later of the calculations and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think try to deal with some of the points you  
2 made.

3 I didn't mean to cut you off, but  
4 we're going to get way beyond where I think we  
5 need to be at this point. Appreciate it though.  
6 Thank you.

7 MR. SIPOS: Excuse me, Your Honor,  
8 John Sipos for the State of New York. Could I  
9 move Dr. Hopenfeld's microphone closer to him?

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Please.

11 MR. SIPOS: Thank you. Mr. Welkie can  
12 do a better job of it than I can.

13 DR. HOPENFELD: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: All right. We're  
15 going to get you a different microphone, Dr.  
16 Hopenfeld. So we're going to continue. We've  
17 got some questions over here to Entergy.

18 So by the time you're called on again,  
19 Mr. Welkie will have a more effective microphone  
20 for you.

21 DR. HOPENFELD: Hope it's not a  
22 message for me.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: Hopefully if you have  
24 any questions before we get your microphone in  
25 please jot them down so we don't lose them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's go back to Entergy and maybe Mr. Gray,  
2 we'll start with you.

3 Are there conservatisms built into  
4 those calculations, and maybe, I guess I don't  
5 want a simple yes or no because we're going to  
6 get into conservatisms and margins later. But if  
7 you could maybe outline if there are and sort of  
8 in general terms, the types of conservatisms that  
9 could be at play here.

10 MR. GRAY: Yes, and as you eluded to,  
11 in our testimony we do make a distinction between  
12 the ASME code margins and ASME code conservatisms  
13 and analysis conservatisms.

14 Those are three categories of some  
15 amount of conservatism. And the calculations  
16 contain all three of those.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: Right, and I  
18 appreciate that, and I do remember that from the  
19 testimony. And we'll have some specific  
20 discussion about that and give New York State an  
21 opportunity to weigh in.

22 But that's what I was looking for is  
23 at that level, yes, there are conservatisms built  
24 into it as you point out.

25 Does the WESTEMS code play a role in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the CUF calculation, or is that a different  
2 aspect of this, to this puzzle?

3 MR. GRAY: This is Mark Gray. The  
4 WESTEMS code is the tool that Westinghouse used  
5 for the ASME Section 3 evaluations, so yes, it  
6 does the CUF calculation.

7 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.  
8 Now let's move into, and I don't know how to say  
9 these either. There's the CUFens. What's going  
10 on there, and I'll start with Mr. Gray. And  
11 there are probably others to answer.

12 So we started with just CUF, and now  
13 we've added something to those calculations.  
14 Maybe if you could address in sort of general  
15 terms what that's all about and why it was done.

16 MR. GRAY: The CUF calculation was  
17 done according to the ASME code, Section 3. The  
18 penalty factor to account for the effects of  
19 reactor water environment is termed Fen.

20 That methodology is prescribed by the  
21 NUREGs, and there are a number of different ways  
22 that that Fen can be applied. But essentially  
23 the CUFen is the product of the ASME code CUF and  
24 the Fen penalty factor to account for reactor  
25 water environment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the reason that is done is because  
2           the NRC has required that plants doing a license  
3           renewal evaluation evaluate certain components  
4           for the effects of the reactor water environment  
5           on their design fatigue calculations.

6           JUDGE KENNEDY:    And did you just  
7           mention that those Fens, I'm not sure what, so  
8           the environmental adjustment, that's prescribed  
9           by the NRC and was used in these CUFen  
10          calculations?

11          MR. GRAY:    Yes.    The Fen factors are  
12          defined in different NUREG reports.

13          JUDGE KENNEDY:    Okay.    Let me go  
14          backwards just a little bit because I was using  
15          some terms relative to conservatisms.    Later on  
16          we're going to talk a little bit about safety  
17          margin and reductions in safety margin and  
18          conservatisms.

19          In your mind, is there a difference  
20          between the term margins and conservatisms?    Are  
21          they different concepts?    They trying to do  
22          different things, or should the Board view those  
23          as similar?

24          MR. GRAY:    While they may have a  
25          similar effect on the results of an analysis, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do view those as having a different role. The  
2 margin is something that, as an analyst, I can't  
3 touch.

4 That's defined in the code methodology  
5 and allowables, particularly the design fatigue  
6 curve. The conservatism is a function of the way  
7 the analysis is performed.

8 And that conservatism can be a  
9 function of which section of the code I used to  
10 do my analysis. The code allows different types  
11 of analysis to be done that have different levels  
12 of conservatism in them.

13 The other aspect of conservatism is  
14 the assumptions that the analyst makes in the  
15 inputs and the modeling. And that has to be  
16 determined by the analyst and, of course, go  
17 through a verification process.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: So one distinction  
19 that I heard you make is that margins are  
20 dictated by the code and cannot be adjusted or  
21 changed or reduced. Is that what I heard you  
22 say?

23 MR. GRAY: Yes. I'll only qualify  
24 that by the ASME code does have sort of a blanket  
25 statement that if you can justify something other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than what it says, you could do that.

2 But generally speaking, and what we've  
3 done here, that hasn't been performed.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.  
5 Dr. Hopenfeld or Dr. Lahey, do you, we're going  
6 to get into safety margins and reductions and  
7 stuff. But do you have anything you'd like to  
8 add to what Mr. Gray has said here about margins  
9 and conservatisms?

10 DR. LAHEY: Your Honor, this is  
11 Richard Lahey, not about the margins. When we  
12 talked about Fen, then I have something to say.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: Yes, and I think we're  
14 going to get into, this is sort of the  
15 preliminaries. We're going to get into the  
16 details a little later, so just I'm sure we'll  
17 get a chance to get into that.

18 Too many stickies here. At some point  
19 in the testimony, and I guess New York State has  
20 raised some objections or discussions about the  
21 revision to the CUFen calculations that were  
22 performed.

23 What motivated the, well, is that true  
24 first of all? Were the CUFen calculations  
25 revised during the license renewal process? And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if so, why was that done? And I'll guess we'll  
2 take it from there. Mr. Gray?

3 MR. GRAY: Yes. This is Mark Gray for  
4 Entergy. There actually, in the whole process  
5 there have been revisions to the calculations for  
6 different reasons.

7 But I think the main thing that you're  
8 referring to is that in the midst of performing  
9 their fatigue management program, the cycles, the  
10 actual cycles of different transients attract.

11 So as you know, this has been going on  
12 over a number of years, so some of those original  
13 CUFen calculations assumed a given number of  
14 cycles for analysis based on projected cycles for  
15 the plant.

16 As the cycle counts are updated, and  
17 those projections are revised, then the  
18 calculation may be revised to use a higher number  
19 in the analysis so that there is more room for  
20 the plant to operate within still an acceptable  
21 number of analyzing cycles.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: So these calculations  
23 are revised to bring actual cycle information  
24 into the calculation from the operation of the  
25 plant. Is that what I heard?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. GRAY: Yes, and to allow more  
2 because the plant's going to compare what they've  
3 tracked against what we've analyzed.

4 So that's the plant's allowable versus  
5 the analysts' allowable, which is the assigned  
6 current allowable. I don't want to make, confuse  
7 that again.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: Does this include  
9 being able to operate the plant beyond the 40  
10 year life? I mean is that part of this puzzle  
11 piece?

12 MR. GRAY: Yes. Let me qualify that  
13 though by saying something, I think, that was  
14 mentioned yesterday. The 40 year life is tied an  
15 assumed number cycles in that 40 year life.

16 So the 60 year life, if it has been  
17 justified that that 40 year design number of  
18 cycles is really not even going to be reached in  
19 a 60 year life, it's the 40 and the 60, it's  
20 still defined by the same number of analyzed  
21 cycles.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. It seems like,  
23 and this is, I don't really have anything here.  
24 But it seems like from memory that a lot of these  
25 revised CUF calculations were much lower than the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original CUF calculations that were in the  
2 application.

3 It would seem to me if you're, and I'm  
4 not sure what caused that. Is it, as some would  
5 say, a reduction in conservatisms or is it  
6 bringing more actual plant data into the  
7 calculation?

8 MR. GRAY: Okay. I think now you've  
9 defined a context for me that I can better answer  
10 your question.

11 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

12 MR. GRAY: When you're referring to  
13 the license renewal application, at that time,  
14 the penalty factors and the CUF values that  
15 Entergy used were simply, probably much more  
16 conservative design fatigue usage factors.

17 Maybe at this point I should mention  
18 that it's important to understand that when we do  
19 a CUF calculation for design, we're not looking  
20 to predict an exact or precise number.

21 We're looking to make sure that it's  
22 within the allowable of one. When the analyst  
23 gets the number under 1, he stops. And those  
24 would be the types of numbers that Entergy  
25 would've been taking from the design and applying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a screening Fen factor, just to give an idea of  
2 what components had to be analyzed further.

3 And when those components were  
4 analyzed further within the details of how the  
5 NUREGs say to apply the Fens and the current  
6 industry practices, that analysis would have  
7 removed a lot of conservatism from those original  
8 design calculations. And that's why that big  
9 difference.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. And I think  
11 we'll get into some of that discussion later on.  
12 I know New York State has some questions that  
13 we'll be addressing.

14 So there's now a set. At some point  
15 there were CUFs. Now I guess as part of the  
16 license renewal process, we have these CUFens.  
17 So the values of CUFen that were developed, were  
18 those developed as part of the license renewal  
19 process? And are those the numbers that are  
20 provided in the application?

21 MR. COX: This is Alan Cox with  
22 Entergy. I think Mr. Gray eluded to the initial  
23 calculations and using the initial CUF values  
24 from the original design and then applying the,  
25 what we consider bounding Fen factors, to give an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate.

2 It was a projection that was put in  
3 the LRA, and you saw some of the CUFen values  
4 that were greater than one in that projection.  
5 So that was, like I said, an initial screening  
6 attempt.

7 The things that passed that screening  
8 attempt didn't require further consideration.  
9 The things that didn't pass that screening  
10 attempt were slated for the revision of the  
11 calculation, the more refined calculations that  
12 Mr. Gray has since worked with Westinghouse to  
13 accomplish.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.  
15 Yesterday we had some discussion about, maybe it  
16 wasn't yesterday. It may have been Monday, the  
17 discussion of time limited aging analyses.

18 Are these CUF, CUFen values considered  
19 time limited aging analyses for the purpose of  
20 license renewal?

21 MR. COX: This is Alan Cox for  
22 Entergy. They are treated as time limited aging  
23 analyses for the purpose of license renewal.  
24 They are discussed in the same section.

25 A TLAA, by definition, is a current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing basis analysis. I believe, as Mr. Gray  
2 indicated, the CUF, the environmental factor was  
3 not a requirement of the initial design.

4 So that was not a, there was not a  
5 CUFen calculation that was part of the current  
6 licensing basis. So these environmental crushing  
7 factors are applied as part of the aging  
8 management program going forward for license  
9 renewal.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: Let me make sure I got  
11 that clear. So the environmental adjustment is  
12 performed on the current licensing basis,  
13 cumulative usage factor calculations. Is that  
14 what you just said?

15 MR. COX: That's correct. And in some  
16 cases, that current licensing basis usage factor  
17 calculation was revised along with applying the  
18 Fen.

19 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack  
20 Strosnider. Let me see if I, I'd like to see if  
21 I can clarify one thing here that with regard to  
22 the TLAA, the original fatigue calculation  
23 originally calculated CUF without an  
24 environmental factor is the TLAA because it was  
25 in the licensing basis, the current licensing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis.

2 The environmental factor was not in  
3 the current licensing basis, but the NRC  
4 established guidance that it should be considered  
5 as part of getting a renewed license.

6 So it will become part of the current  
7 licensing basis when the license would be issued.  
8 All right, so I don't know if that distinction  
9 helps you.

10 But TLAA is actually the original  
11 calculation because that's what was in the  
12 licensing basis. And now there's some additional  
13 work being done in support of license renewal to  
14 adjust it for the environmental factor.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: Just, Mr. Strosnider,  
16 just to make sure I've got this clear. I think  
17 Mr. Cox eluded to some revised CUF calculations  
18 that were performed.

19 Those would be TLAA's that are part of  
20 the current licensing basis once that revision  
21 was done?

22 MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, recalculations  
23 without the environmental factor would be one way  
24 to manage the TLAA.

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's what I thought I heard from Mr. Cox. I  
2 appreciate it though. I don't know if anyone,  
3 I'll go walk down the row here if the staff has  
4 anything to offer in this sort of preliminary  
5 discussion of CUFs and CUFens.

6 DR. HISER: This is Allen Hiser of the  
7 staff. Now we agreed that CUF from the original  
8 license, there's your CLB analyses, the RTLAAs,  
9 revisions to those.

10 Clearly, it would just be updates to  
11 the TLAA. The CUFen values are not TLAAs because  
12 they are not in the CLB.

13 MR. STROSNIDER: Your Honor, this is  
14 Jack Strosnider. If I could, you're asking, I'd  
15 like to go back just for a second to the  
16 discussion on margins because I think there's  
17 something I should have pointed out that could  
18 become important later.

19 That is that the fatigue analyses that  
20 were being defined are captured in the  
21 regulations in 10 CFR 5055(a). And the NRC has  
22 said that you need to meet the fatigue analysis  
23 and that the margins associated with ASME code  
24 Section 3 analyses provide, essentially that's a  
25 conclusion of adequate protection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what that translates to from a  
2 practical point of view is that you need to meet  
3 the cumulative usage factor of one and that  
4 provides sufficient margin in accordance with the  
5 regulations.

6           All right. So that could be different  
7 than a margin less than one or something of that  
8 nature. What the regulations require is  
9 maintaining that cum and usage factor of 1 and  
10 that that provides adequate margin.

11           So that could become part of the  
12 discussion later.

13           JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.  
14 And just to be fair, do the New York State  
15 witnesses have anything to offer in this  
16 preliminary discussion?

17           DR. HOPENFELD: Joram Hopenfeld. I  
18 can just make a comment, just an overall comment.  
19 I don't want to get into details. It's important  
20 to understand that the damage, the CUF really  
21 represents damage to the material, fatigue  
22 damage.

23           And that basically is a random  
24 phenomenon, but what we are doing here, we are  
25 using a deterministic method to calculate it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 And that's where the issue of conservatism would  
2 come in.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thanks,  
4 and we'll get into more of that as we move on.  
5 I'll walk down the table of judges here. Is  
6 there anything to ask in terms of the CUFs?

7 So we'll relieve you of this  
8 preliminary discussion and move into some  
9 specific questions. I have the questions  
10 organized or grouped by topical area.

11 The first area I'd like to look at is,  
12 as I mentioned in my opening remarks, the state,  
13 I believe, has raised an overarching concern  
14 issue with the adequacy of the Metal Fatigue  
15 Aging Management Program.

16 I guess, for the record, I'd like to  
17 ask Entergy to tell the Board what aging  
18 management program is used for metal fatigue or  
19 to manage?

20 MR. COX: It's the Fatigue Monitoring  
21 Program.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: Back to Entergy. In  
23 your statement of position, you indicate that the  
24 metal fatigue amp is consistent with GALL Rev 1  
25 and the guidance in NUREG/CR-6250 and NUREG/CR-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5999.

2 What's specific GALL AMP is consistent  
3 with the fatigue monitoring program?

4 MR. COX: Your Honor, this is Alan Cox  
5 for Entergy. That would be the GALL AMP that's  
6 in Chapter 10. It's amp with a designation of  
7 M1.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: M1. What is the  
9 relevance and --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Excuse me. What's  
12 the name on that one? Is there a name to that  
13 amp?

14 MR. COX: I can get back to you on it.  
15 I think it may be Fatigue Monitoring Program.  
16 I'll have to check and get the exact --

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, I can probably  
18 look it up also myself. I just thought you might  
19 know off the top of your head. Sorry.

20 MR. NG: This is Ching Ng from the  
21 staff. The name of, the title of the amp is not,  
22 M1 is metal fatigue of the pressure boundary.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: Mr. Cox or whoever's  
25 appropriate, the significance of the NUREG

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 citations, NUREG/CR-6250 and NUREG/CR-5999. Is  
2 that 6260? I wrote 6250. Do I have it  
3 incorrect?

4 MR. COX: I believe that 6260 is the  
5 NUREG. And I believe, Mr. Gray can correct me if  
6 I'm wrong, this is Alan Cox again. I believe  
7 that NUREG 6260 is the NUREG that defines a set  
8 of representative components that should be  
9 assessed for environmental effects.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: Any thoughts on CR-  
11 5999?

12 MR. GRAY: This is Mark Gray for  
13 Entergy. CR-5999 was the initial NUREG to the  
14 industry that identified a potential issue with  
15 the effects of the reactor water environment.

16 And so NUREG/CR-6260 actually did  
17 their evaluation to the curves of the CR-5999.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: Dr. Lahey, and I guess  
19 in fairness Dr. Hopenfeld, other than the issues  
20 that New York State has raised with the CUFen  
21 calculations and the synergistic effects, do you  
22 have any specific concerns in your testimony that  
23 you've identified with the Aging Management  
24 Program for metal fatigue?

25 DR. LAHEY: Yes, Your Honor. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later on I hope we can get into it. It has to do  
2 with the predictions by WESTEMS and the  
3 uncertainty or what they would call the  
4 conservatisms that are in there, how to quantify  
5 that.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: Would that be the  
7 CUFen, the CUF calculations then? Yes. Okay.

8 DR. LAHEY: In the CUFen calculation.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: And we will get to  
10 that. Dr. Hopenfeld?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: It's the same.

12 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. So we'll get to  
13 that. I just wanted to make sure there was  
14 nothing specific about the Aging Management  
15 Program that you had issues with outside of those  
16 calculations.

17 The CUF calculations, are they  
18 relevant to anything other than metal fatigue or  
19 the CUFen calculations? Is that strictly a, I  
20 guess I'll start with Entergy. Is that strictly  
21 a metal fatigue issue?

22 MR. AZEVEDO: Nelson Azevedo for  
23 Entergy. Yes, that's correct, Your Honor.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: And so how does the  
25 fatigue monitoring program manage the metal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue aging effect?

2 MR. AZEVEDO: We have a site-specific  
3 procedure for each unit, and we have a table.  
4 And that table has the allowable number of cycles  
5 that were analyzed by Westinghouse to ensure that  
6 the CUF stays below 1.

7 So that is our allowable number of  
8 cycles for each transient. And then  
9 periodically, we go back. We actually review the  
10 operating blocks from the plant and count all the  
11 cycles.

12 JUDGE KENNEDY: So this is a  
13 monitoring and data analysis to deal with the  
14 numerator of the CUF calculation. Is that where  
15 this goes?

16 MR. AZEVEDO: That's correct.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: And by each unit, you  
18 mean each plant and not some groupings of system,  
19 structure or components. Is that correct?

20 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes. We have one for  
21 Unit 2 and one for Unit 3 because they have  
22 different cycles.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: And are those cycles  
24 monitored then for each? Are there different  
25 cycles that are monitored for each particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component that's identified as subject to metal  
2 fatigue?

3 MR. AZEVEDO: Whatever the number of  
4 types of cycles that were analyzed for each  
5 component, we monitored those, all those.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. Thank you. I'm  
7 at the limit of my questions on the adequacy of  
8 the amp. Again, I think the real issues, as we  
9 pointed out earlier, lie in the CUFen  
10 calculations and the CUF calculations and the  
11 relative margins.

12 With that, I'm going to move away from  
13 the amp discussion unless anyone on the Board  
14 has, I'd like to start a little bit of discussion  
15 on synergistic effects.

16 I recognize that we spent quite a bit  
17 of time yesterday on synergism, but I thought it  
18 would be appropriate to at least touch this issue  
19 again with Dr. Hopenfeld sitting here today as a  
20 witness for 26.

21 I guess I would ask if there's  
22 anything that you could point to. Again, this is  
23 either Dr. Lahey or Dr. Hopenfeld, if there's  
24 anything in your testimony that would enlighten  
25 us beyond, that we didn't touch on yesterday in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 25.

2 Any specific point in your testimony  
3 that you'd like us to be aware of that wasn't  
4 covered yesterday?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: And what would that  
7 be, Dr. Hopenfeld?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: That would be related  
9 to the proposition that neutron irradiation is  
10 not going to affect metal fatigue RVI components  
11 because they do not contain flaws.

12 According to my analysis, that is not  
13 true. A number of them does contain flaws. So  
14 a crack will propagate from those flaws.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: Can you point us to an  
16 exhibit or a place in your testimony for support  
17 for that assertion?

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: And if you need some  
20 time, we can move on, and we could come back to  
21 it. I'll give you a brief amount of time --

22 DR. HOPENFELD: Very brief. If you  
23 look at my June 15th report on page 18.

24 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Dr.  
25 Hopenfeld, if you could, you tend a little bit to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bob and weave when you're testifying --

2 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry.

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: -- so you're coming  
4 closer and further away from the microphone.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: As you can see, I'm  
6 not a public speaker.

7 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: So maybe pull the  
8 microphone a little to you so that you won't get  
9 so far away from it.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. Page 18 on my  
11 June 15th report.

12 MS. BRANCATO: That's Riverkeeper  
13 Exhibit 144.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: 144, and I guess that  
15 reminds me. I've been referring to these as New  
16 York State witnesses. I appreciate the fact that  
17 Dr. Hopenfeld is here representing Riverkeeper.  
18 My mistake. Thank you.

19 Page 18 of Riverkeeper 144. Is that  
20 what you said, Dr. Hopenfeld?

21 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. Do you see I  
22 referring to numbers like CUFen of a factor of 3,  
23 larger than the numbers that they have presented.  
24 When you have factor of 3 on top of a number of,  
25 this is not proprietary information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess, Dr.  
2 Hopenfled, what support do you have for this  
3 factor of 3? I wasn't able in your report to --

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Thank you. Thank you  
5 very much. Can we go to Entergy 00683?

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are you asking us to  
7 call up that --

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Riverkeeper, it's  
9 NUREG 6909.

10 MS. BRANCATO: And that's actually --

11 DR. HOPENFELD: 857. Okay, NUREG  
12 6909.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: Dr. Hopenfled?

14 CHAIRMAN MCDADA: Can you repeat the  
15 exhibit number, Doctor? What was the exhibit  
16 number for that, for NUREG 6909?

17 DR. HOPENFELD: It's New York 357.

18 CHAIRMAN MCDADA: 3-5-7?

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MCDADA: Okay. You said New  
21 York. I believe, is that Entergy 357?

22 MS. BRANCATO: No. He misspoke when  
23 he referred to an Entergy exhibit. He's  
24 referring to NUREG 6909, which is New York State  
25 357.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Can we go, can I  
3 continue?

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: And this reference  
5 that you've had us put up, this is to support  
6 your assertion that there could be a factor of 3?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct, and  
8 when you have a factor of 3, we use that on top  
9 of their numbers. And again, I don't want to say  
10 the number. And you put the number on their  
11 numbers.

12 Then you come with the CUF or Fen  
13 larger than 1, which indicates that there is an  
14 engineering crack. There is a flaw.  
15 Furthermore, even if the CUFen piece below 1, you  
16 can also have a flaw.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: I'm sort of a slow  
18 reader here, but is there some specific section,  
19 page that you're --

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, page, I'm going  
21 to go on. It's page 26 on that NUREG. And page  
22 37, 28 and page 47.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: You're going overload  
24 us --

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: -- here, Dr.  
2 Hopenfled. Do you want to start with one  
3 particular page?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Let's start with page  
5 26. Would you like me to make comment?

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: Point us to what  
7 you're --

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, yes. Would you  
9 like me to comment on it?

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: In a perfect world I'm  
11 hoping that you can point us to the support for  
12 your assertion of the factor of 3.

13 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, page 26.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. Do we need to  
15 come down a little bit? This appears to be 26.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: My page 26 is  
17 different than this. Oh, here we go. Here we  
18 go. It's just on top of 4.2.4, just a trigger,  
19 just on top.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are you, you want us  
21 to be looking at Figure 15?

22 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, the other figure.  
23 This is for carbon scale. The other figure is of  
24 --

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: I can't hear you, Doctor.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: This is for carbon  
3 scale. The other figure is for stainless steel  
4 or similar.

5 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: So I see a factor of  
6 3 on there.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Is that the point  
9 you're trying to make here?

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And you're looking  
12 at Figure 15, the left hand side, the middle of  
13 it?

14 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: And a factor of 3  
16 basically covers the bounding limits, the upper  
17 limits of all the scatter of the data rather than  
18 the mean. Is that a fair assessment?

19 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct. It  
20 covers the scatter, the data. They took a series  
21 of experiments, and obviously you have scatter.  
22 So then they tried to correlate the light, which  
23 is defined by a crack which is 3 millimeters  
24 deep.

25 They tried to correlate it with an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equation so they can deterministically calculate  
2 it. And if you see here, to be conservative,  
3 really you have to, you must calculate the  
4 numbers by a factor of 3.

5 So when they say that the CUFen is,  
6 and this is an inherent number in the  
7 calculation. There is not new modeling or  
8 anything up to this point.

9 The modeling would be the next step.  
10 The assumptions and uncertainties in the models  
11 have nothing to do with this. This is inherent  
12 in the equation that they are using to calculate  
13 the CUFen.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess, Dr.  
15 Hopenfeld, I'm not sure I'm tracking how this  
16 translates from this data to the need to apply a  
17 factor of 3 on the cumulative usage factor.

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. I think the  
19 question is why do I apply a factor of 3.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: Yes.

21 DR. HOPENFELD: If you take the Fen  
22 factor, which is a correction factor for the  
23 environment, and multiply it by the CLB CUF --

24 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Excuse me,  
25 Dr. Hopenfeld. Let me interrupt for a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a popular book out now referred to as  
2 Lean In. Could you do that in a different  
3 context?

4 You need to lean in to get closer to  
5 the microphone. It's important for us to  
6 understand what you're saying.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Absolutely.

8 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: But in order to  
9 understand it, we've got to hear it.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. The Fen, which  
11 is a ratio of light and air to life in water, so  
12 when you calculate the Fen, the Fen is based on  
13 the ability to predict life in water. And that  
14 represents, is represented by this data.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess, here's where  
16 I'm struggling.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: Entergy, admittedly,  
19 was our overview discussion about CUFs and  
20 CUFens, but what I heard him say is when they  
21 apply the environmental adjustment factor, they  
22 use a set of parameters or a methodology that has  
23 been provided by the NRC and approved.

24 Is this suggesting that the NRC  
25 methodology is incorrect? I don't know how to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconcile this with what Entergy has just  
2 testified to how they adjust the CUF for  
3 environmental factors.

4 I mean they clearly, well, I don't  
5 think they apply a factor of three, yet they have  
6 adjusted the CUF values for the plant for  
7 environmental conditions.

8 We've got a lot of experts here. I  
9 see it. I see a factor of 3 that covers the  
10 spread in the data, but yet I recognize that the  
11 Agency has provided a set of adjustment equations  
12 that Entergy has said they faithfully have  
13 applied.

14 We have four NRC staff witnesses. Any  
15 thoughts on --

16 MR. STEVENS: Your Honor, Gary Stevens  
17 of the staff. We're looking at this figure a  
18 little bit out of context, so let me try and put  
19 it in context for you.

20 This is an interim figure that  
21 evaluating data scatter and material durability,  
22 and it's not in any way indicating that the Fen  
23 is off by a factor of 3.

24 And if you refer to page 25 at the  
25 bottom, the text, and the discussion about Figure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15, it in fact tells you that, the argument is  
2 being made is that this modified rate approach  
3 works very well and that most of the scatter is  
4 due to heat variation, which we call material  
5 variability.

6 The important discussion, therefore,  
7 is really in Chapter 7 of this document, which  
8 begins on page 71, Chapter 7, which discusses all  
9 the margins that need to be accounted for in  
10 doing these kinds of evaluation.

11 And specifically, material variability  
12 and data scatter is discussed in Section 7 that  
13 begins on page 90, or sorry, 73. And what you  
14 see from all of this discussion in this chapter  
15 is there are factors that are applied to the  
16 design fatigue curves to account for these kinds  
17 of variations that are picked up by the Fen.

18 One of those factors is data scatter  
19 and material variability, and that's really where  
20 this factor of 3 comes in.

21 DR. HISER: And I think, Your Honor,  
22 if you go to the figure or Table 12 --

23 MR. STEVENS: What page is it?

24 DR. HISER: It's on page 76 of New  
25 York State 357.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. STEVENS: So what you see in this  
2 table, and thank you Dr. Hiser for point that  
3 out, the very top line is material variability  
4 and data scatter.

5 And what you see is in the original  
6 Section 3, ASME Fatigue Curves, they considered  
7 a factor of 2 originally. And in this study,  
8 we've increased that.

9 These are log normal distributions  
10 that were considered, but the range is 2.1 to  
11 2.8. And that's effectively that factor of 3 you  
12 saw in that other figure.

13 Those are built into the design  
14 fatigue curve for calculating the CUF itself.  
15 So, in fact, the factor 3 is accounted for in the  
16 CUF calculation.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: So Mr. Stevens, it  
18 would be your expectation in the calculations  
19 that Entergy performed, they would have already  
20 considered this factor of 3 in the scatter of the  
21 data?

22 MR. STEVENS: Correct.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: But this Table 12  
24 says present report is 2.1 to 2.8. How do we get  
25 from that number to showing where the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number that was used for the fatigue curves that  
2 demonstrate where in that range it was using?

3 Or does it have that range plotted  
4 that you use to then estimate somewhere in  
5 between it? How does that work?

6 MR. STEVENS: This is Gary Stevens  
7 with the staff. The factors that are shown in  
8 Table 12 are log normal distributions of how  
9 these factors play into, and there's a Monte  
10 Carlo statistical analysis that's done to develop  
11 a fatigue curve that it bounds 95 percent of the  
12 data with 95 percent confidence.

13 The results of that Monte Carlo  
14 statistical evaluation results in reduction  
15 factors applied to the curve, which if you scroll  
16 down to Table 13 on page 77, you'll see the end  
17 result is that there's a reduction in life of  
18 approximately 12 to 13 applied to the curves for  
19 the different materials.

20 So what you may have read in the, I'm  
21 sure you did read in the testimony, are factors  
22 of 2 and 20 or 2 and 12. This is where they came  
23 from. The life, the fatigue, the design curve is  
24 reduced by a factor of 2 on stress or 12 on life,  
25 whichever is more conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And this is where they come from. So  
2 based on the statistical evaluation of those log  
3 normal distributions in Table 12, to get a 95  
4 percent lower bound and 95 percent confidence  
5 curve, you would come up with these factors on  
6 life.

7           JUDGE WARDWELL: And again, just to  
8 make sure I'm clear, this is all in relationship  
9 to the Fen calculation.

10          MR. STEVENS: No. This is in relation  
11 to actually the design fatigue curve that would  
12 be used for the CUF calculation.

13          JUDGE WARDWELL: So I guess I'd go to  
14 Dr. Hopenfeld then. I think you said that this,  
15 that first graph that had the factor of 3 arrow  
16 applied to the water condition.

17               And doesn't that seem to conflict with  
18 where we've sugared this all down to in Table 13,  
19 where if it's only involved with the CU  
20 calculation, the CUF calculation?

21          DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. Can I answer  
22 now? We confusing two things here, I believe.

23          JUDGE WARDWELL: If you can't hear  
24 yourself over the speaker, we can't hear you for  
25 sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: I think we're  
2 confusing two things. Table 3 relates to the  
3 ASME code, to the uncertainty in the ASME.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: You say Table 3 or  
5 13?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: Table 13. Excuse me.  
7 Table 13 relates to the ASME code, to the margins  
8 that we talked. That's what he is talking about  
9 here.

10 What I was talking about, the factor  
11 of 3, has nothing to do, the ASME code never  
12 heard of Fen. They never heard of that. This  
13 was done 30 or 40 years --

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: But can you show that  
15 that previous figure you referenced, and what was  
16 the figure again? Let's go back to that quickly.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: That was --

18 MR. SIPOS: I believe it was Figure  
19 15, Your Honor.

20 DR. HOPENFELD: 15.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: Sorry.

22 MR. SIPOS: Figure 15.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. There we go.  
24 There it is. It's in front of you now.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. This you can --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Where does that show  
2 that that deals with the water effects, the Fen  
3 part of this equation?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Because this data was  
5 obtained in water. There is also --

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Where is that stated?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. If you take a  
8 look at the equation that you have, you see, I  
9 don't know which page it is. The equation that  
10 comes from this figure, the mean equation, the  
11 average equation for Fen --

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, maybe I can  
13 simplify it. Mr. Stevens for staff, do you agree  
14 that this Figure 15 relates to in water types of  
15 analyses?

16 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. Thank you.  
18 Dr. Hopenfeld, is that, do you have anything  
19 further to add? I mean it seems --

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, I just want to  
21 make sure that we understand that the  
22 uncertainties in the code have nothing to do with  
23 this factor of 3. It's just two different  
24 animals.

25 This factor of 3 is simply they took

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a large number of tests, and they had to put it  
2 in a matter that one could calculate the  
3 conversion factor.

4 So they correlate it. You see, and  
5 they correlate it. You see that correlation is  
6 good within a factor of 3. And it's the same  
7 thing for, this is for carbon steel, but they are  
8 the same thing for stainless steel that use the  
9 other pages I gave you.

10 And there's more data than these, so  
11 there's a lot of data that all show that they  
12 fall within a factor of 3, the ability of Argonne  
13 to correlate their data so the user can put it  
14 somewhere in a deterministic way.

15 That's what I prefaced my presentation  
16 before. So you can calculate it analytically.  
17 But if you looked at this, it is because you are  
18 using a deterministic method to calculate the  
19 CUFen.

20 You have to use, you have to be  
21 conservative. You can look at a minus 3. You  
22 cannot look at the lower. You have to take the  
23 ends of your distribution.

24 You have to be conservative. That's  
25 why you have to multiply this by a factor of 3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: Said another way, Dr.  
2 Hopenfeld, are you challenging the final  
3 conclusions of this overall report, which seem to  
4 lead to a way to deal with the scatter in the  
5 data?

6 I mean it seems like these data  
7 scatter issues are addressed as Mr. Stevens has  
8 pointed out. And going back to the original  
9 figure doesn't seem to convince me that it's not  
10 included.

11 So I think we're at an impasse here.  
12 I appreciate you bringing to our attention, and  
13 I appreciate members of the staff taking us  
14 through the report.

15 This seems to me to be an indication  
16 that what you have identified is included in the  
17 ultimate calculation. I'm not suggesting you  
18 agree with that, but I haven't seen anything here  
19 that would lead me to believe it's not being  
20 accounted for.

21 And we're going to come back. I'm  
22 sure this is going to come up again. I know  
23 you've got issues all through here on the  
24 conservatisms and the margins embedded in the  
25 calculations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But at least for now, I'd like to move  
2 off of this figure and off of this topic.

3 MR. SIPOS: Excuse me, Judge Kennedy,  
4 John Sipos over here for the State of New York.  
5 I understand Your Honor's desire to move forward.  
6 I'd just note for the record the Dr. Hopenfeld,  
7 I believe, also referred to page, to charts on  
8 page 37 and possibly 47.

9 And page 37 is PDF frame 57 of this  
10 document should we wish to ever return to it.

11 JUDGE KENNEDY: Is there something,  
12 let's at least put one of those pages up and see  
13 if it enlightens us differently, 37.

14 MR. SIPOS: So page 37 is PDF frame  
15 57.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: Is this not just the  
17 same data for different conditions and has a  
18 displayed scatter? It may lack the factor of 3,  
19 but it seems more of the same to me.

20 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: That's a question to  
21 you, Dr. Hopenfeld.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: Oh, I'm sorry. Does  
23 this lead us to a different conclusion that we  
24 would have with Figure 15?

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I answer that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 JUDGE KENNEDY: Oh, I'm sorry, Doctor.  
2 Yes, I guess I'm not being clear.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: No. It's the same,  
4 just gives you more data. But the point is, it's  
5 more useful. And I should have probably started  
6 with this page because you can see when you  
7 derive the Fen, you see that Equation 21.

8 That equation that you see here is the  
9 best fit line, you see. So that is the best fit.  
10 It doesn't have a factor of 3 in here. It's for  
11 you to, when you calculate the CUFen, you should  
12 use the factor of 3.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess instead of me  
14 testifying, Mr. Stevens, would you care to  
15 address this yet again? It seems to me to be the  
16 same issue.

17 MR. STEVENS: You're correct. It's  
18 the same issue, just with more data. The  
19 previous graph on page 26 I think it was, was  
20 limited because it was doing an estimate using a  
21 modified rate approach.

22 So it was just done on a subset of the  
23 data, and here you're seeing all the data. So  
24 it's essentially the same thing.

25 The other thing that we should correct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Equation 21 is not the best fit curve  
2 regarding the fatigue. Equation 21 has to do  
3 with the Fen factor, so I just wanted to correct  
4 that.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.  
6 Just I guess as a curiosity, and we keep using  
7 the words margin and conservatism. Maybe I keep  
8 using them.

9 These factors to try to deal with data  
10 scatter, would you view those as, and I guess  
11 I'll direct it to Mr. Stevens first. Is that a  
12 margin, a conservatism, or are we talking about  
13 the same thing?

14 MR. STEVENS: It's a difficult  
15 question. Let me see if I can clarify. And I'm  
16 going to, if you'll allow me to back up just a  
17 little bit on the discussion on margins and  
18 conservatisms, I'm going to give you my spin on  
19 this.

20 So what I would call this is a part of  
21 a design factor that's built into the design  
22 curve. A design factor is, in fact, contributes  
23 to a margin.

24 The way I look at margins is it's a  
25 difference between where you are and where you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed to go. And I break it into two pieces.  
2 Some might think of margin as the difference  
3 between where you are and what might constitute  
4 a failure or a crack to initiate.

5 And another one is a margin between  
6 where you are and where you're allowed to go. In  
7 this case, we have an allowed CUFen of 1.0.  
8 There are two different margins. And one we can  
9 play with, and one we can't.

10 In the first case, the code itself  
11 applies to the design factors to come in and the  
12 methodology and the limit of 1.0 for CUF values.  
13 And we're not allowed to play with the margins  
14 that go into that value.

15 So these design factors we're talking  
16 about that go into the design curve, they  
17 contribute to that margin. And that's something  
18 that we must meet. We can't change that.

19 And there's not even an argument to be  
20 made where we can change those values and justify  
21 them. It's a requirement of the code to maintain  
22 those. That's one margin.

23 Another margin is if I calculate a  
24 CUF, say of 0.5, I have margin between that and  
25 the allowed value of 1. And that's something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I can deal with and address.

2 That allows me to, for example, apply  
3 more loading to the component and still maintain  
4 its original design because I'm allowed, the  
5 criteria that I'm allowed to go to is a CUF  
6 allowed of 1.0.

7 So I look at margin as those two  
8 parts. One is I can't touch, and the other I  
9 can. And these design factors that we showed  
10 here that went into the building of the design  
11 curve that's in the ASME code, we're not allowed  
12 to touch those.

13 Then we can talk about conservatisms  
14 because as an analyst, if I'm doing a  
15 calculation, the objective I have is to show  
16 acceptability, not margin.

17 So once I achieve a CUF of less than  
18 or equal to 1, my job is complete. I can stop  
19 work. Any additional margins to drive that  
20 calculated value lower, I'm not required to do.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: But in the analysis to  
22 try to get to that acceptable value, did I  
23 understand you to say that there's a piece of  
24 margin there that you can't touch, and that's the  
25 stuff that's embedded in the code?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: The stuff that's  
2 embedded into the code with respect to the limit  
3 on the usage factor of 1.0 and the design fatigue  
4 curves and the margins they contain and the  
5 stress allowables and the design factors that  
6 might be applied to those, I'm not allowed to  
7 touch those.

8 Now another we can talk about is  
9 conservatism, and what I kind of view  
10 conservatism as are simplifications I might do as  
11 an analyst to get the job done quicker.

12 For example, if I have to evaluate 100  
13 different loads, I may choose to pick the worst  
14 one and just assume all the other 99 are of that  
15 severity to make my job to complete it quicker.

16 And that's a conservatism that I as an  
17 analyst choose to put into the analysis, and I'm  
18 allowed to do so much as, so long as I continue  
19 to meet those required margins.

20 In this case, my CUF I calculate must  
21 be equal to or less than 1.0. If I don't achieve  
22 that, then obviously that simplification was a  
23 little too gross, and I might have to refine that  
24 simplification to still meet those margins that  
25 I cannot change.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I look at, we have margins. Again,  
2 I'll repeat. We have a margin that I'm not  
3 allowed to touch. And these design factors we're  
4 talking about that are built into fatigue curves  
5 fall into that category.

6           Stress limits in the code and other  
7 design factors fall into that category. There's  
8 a margin I might obtain in my analysis with  
9 respect to what I calculate versus what I'm  
10 allowed.

11           And there's conservatisms that I might  
12 apply, which I look at as simplifications that I  
13 might use in my calculation process to get me to  
14 the end. And those are what I would call  
15 conservatisms.

16           Another form of conservatism, if there  
17 is some embedded in the methodology, specified by  
18 ASME code and by how they calculate, how they  
19 combine stresses and what limits they use.

20           And again, those are, I put that into  
21 the margin category as opposed to a conservatism.  
22 It is a conservative thing to do, but it's a  
23 margin that I'm not allowed to touch. I hope  
24 that clarifies.

25           JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you, Mr.

1 Stevens.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: If you could,  
3 regrettably, I need to ask you to clarify it a  
4 little bit more. We're talking about certain  
5 things that you can play with.

6 And to me, that's sort of engineering  
7 speak for what you can legitimately adjust. Can  
8 you give me a sort of summary of those kinds of  
9 factors that you can legitimately adjust and  
10 those that you can't, just sort of a quick  
11 summary of that? Give some examples.

12 MR. STEVENS: Some examples, I gave  
13 one, which would be in the number of different  
14 loads I might evaluate. I can adjust. I still  
15 must look at all the different loads, but how  
16 exactly I consider those loads is within the  
17 purview of what I can alter.

18 Things I can't change, I can't change  
19 the stress limit I'm designing to. I cannot  
20 change the usage factor limit that I have to  
21 design to. I cannot change the fatigue curve I  
22 use to calculate that usage factor in any way.

23 Other things I might change, heat  
24 transfer coefficient, things of that nature that  
25 go into the analysis. I can use different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions, apply different conservatisms in  
2 that.

3 So there's many aspects of the code  
4 methodology that are not explicitly defined that  
5 are left up to analyst judgment. And those  
6 things that are explicitly defined in words in  
7 the code are the things that I can't change.

8 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you,  
9 Mr. Stevens.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: Not to keep this  
11 whole, Mr. Gray, earlier in the opening remarks  
12 you talked about different types of conservatisms  
13 and what was allowed to be changed by the analyst  
14 and where there was flexibility.

15 Could you maybe put the Entergy  
16 approach in the same context that Mr. Stevens  
17 just did, if it's possible?

18 MR. GRAY: Yes. This is Mark Gray for  
19 Entergy. I think what Mr. Stevens just said is  
20 just a different semantical way of saying what I  
21 said earlier.

22 The margins that are in the code  
23 methodology and design curve, we did not touch.  
24 We used the code design curve. We also used the  
25 Fen expressions that were defined by the NUREGs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The conservatisms that were, for  
2           example, in that original, the original Section  
3           3 design analyses were conservatism that we did  
4           touch. And so we performed a more detailed  
5           analysis of a component.

6           Find an element analysis versus an  
7           interaction analysis, for example, and used more  
8           specific loadings, using less enveloping or  
9           grouping, as Mr. Stevens referred to, to remove  
10          any gross conservatisms in the methodology,  
11          particularly with the loadings.

12          JUDGE KENNEDY: So later on when we,  
13          and I think we're going to get to a discussion  
14          with Dr. Lahey and Dr. Hopenfeld about margins  
15          and margin reductions.

16          I'm going to use that framework  
17          hopefully when we pose questions coming up. So  
18          Dr. Lahey, you have your hand up. I'll --

19          DR. LAHEY: Thank you. Can you hear  
20          me all right?

21          JUDGE KENNEDY: I can. Just recognize  
22          we're going to give you an opportunity to get  
23          into safety margins and conservatism.

24          DR. LAHEY: Yes. And I'm only going  
25          to talk about Fen right now because that's what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've been talking about, how to handle any  
2 uncertainty by that factor.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: To be honest, this  
4 started as a discussion on synergism, and Figure  
5 15 was used as an example of a synergistic issue  
6 that needed to be dealt with in the CUF  
7 calculation.

8 That's what I thought I had asked, and  
9 maybe I've taken us down a long road. But that's  
10 what I, my intent was to deal with synergism and  
11 to offer up an opportunity to put anything in the  
12 current testimony in front of us on Contention 26  
13 that we didn't address yesterday.

14 And I know Dr. Hopenfeld didn't  
15 participate yesterday even though he was here.  
16 He wasn't a witness on 25. So I wanted to give  
17 him that opportunity to bring that up. And  
18 that's what he offered.

19 DR. LAHEY: So you don't want to talk  
20 about any other uncertainty in Fen that's not  
21 reflected here?

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: I believe we're going  
23 to get to that.

24 DR. LAHEY: Okay.

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. And I'm going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give you an opportunity. We'll have an  
2 opportunity to go through that. I guess what I  
3 was trying to do is close out some issues on  
4 synergism.

5 And I've got a couple more questions  
6 here and then possibly we can take a break.

7 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Before you do, Judge  
8 Kennedy, just to Dr. Hopenfeld, you had referred  
9 not only to page 37 but also to page 47. And on  
10 page 47, there's a Figure 36.

11 And that figure is basically the same  
12 sort of data that was on page 37, except here is  
13 relates to austenitic stainless steel and air as  
14 opposed to carbon steels and low alloy steels in  
15 the LWR environment. Is that correct?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Probably, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: Thinking back again to  
19 the synergistic effects, and again here we're  
20 dealing with the effect of potential irradiation  
21 on metal fatigue.

22 Dr. Lahey, you provided a number of  
23 references to support your synergism argument in  
24 your pre-file testimony.

25 If I put aside for the time being, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expanded materials degradation assessment report  
2 or reference, what, I had a difficult time going  
3 through.

4 I went through all your references.  
5 I had a difficult time finding any examples that  
6 would support your synergistic argument.

7 So I'm going to give you the  
8 opportunity to point me to something in your  
9 references, your exhibits and pre-file testimony  
10 that would support your synergistic argument on  
11 the potential that I missed them when I reviewed  
12 your documents.

13 DR. LAHEY: All right, and thank you,  
14 Your Honor. There was a report, the technical  
15 paper by Korth, et. al. And I can get you a copy  
16 of that if you don't have it.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: If you could just give  
18 me the exhibit number, that would be, and in a  
19 perfect world if you could point me, unless it's  
20 a short document. I'm pretty sure I've looked  
21 through these, but --

22 DR. LAHEY: Well, we talked about it.  
23 I would think you have. But anyway, in there is  
24 a discussion of experiments. Now this was done  
25 for fast breeder reactor conditions --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: Right.

2 DR. LAHEY: -- higher temperature.

3 But in there they stated that when they ran low  
4 cycle, I mean low amplitude, high frequency  
5 fatigue experiments, because of the hardening due  
6 to radiation-induced embrittlement, things were  
7 better in terms of the fatigue.

8 The failure cycles were increased.  
9 When they ran large amplitude, low frequency  
10 fatigue experiments, it was the opposite. In  
11 fact, in decreased by a factor of 2.

12 So there was a significant decrease.  
13 When we talked about the experiments that Mr.  
14 Lott was a coauthor of, that particular paper,  
15 they also made similar statement.

16 Although they, their particular  
17 experiments for light water reactor conditions,  
18 which are our concern, were only done for low  
19 amplitude, higher frequency fatigue.

20 But nevertheless, they cited the same  
21 issue. So there's no perfect data set that I  
22 know of exactly for our conditions, which would  
23 allow us to quantify the degradation due to  
24 embrittlement for fatigue for light water reactor  
25 conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But there's indication that there is  
2 an effect, and this is being worked on for sure  
3 by the light water reactor sustainability folks  
4 in Chicago. So this is the basis of that  
5 assertion that I made.

6 MR. SIPOS: And Judge Kennedy, just  
7 for record identification, you were asking for  
8 exhibit numbers.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: Please.

10 MR. SIPOS: Korth, K-O-R-T-H,  
11 Riverkeeper Exhibit 152, Arai, New York Exhibit  
12 564 and Kanasaki, NRC Exhibit 177.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you,  
14 Mr. Sipos. This question, I don't remember if it  
15 came up yesterday, but this discussion about --

16 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Excuse me. Just one  
17 second if I could, and the Kanasaki exhibit,  
18 that's the one that you were a coauthor on.  
19 Correct, Dr. Lott?

20 DR. LOTT: That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And that's the one  
22 you were referring to?

23 DR. LAHEY: Yes, Your Honor.

24 DR. LOTT: It's actually Kanasaki,  
25 Hiroshi Kanasaki.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: And what's the  
3 exhibit number again?

4 MR. SIPOS: NRC 177.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: I direct this question  
7 to Entergy. This fast breeder reactor data with  
8 the large amplitude, low frequency, is that data  
9 at all relevant for metal fatigue in light water  
10 reactors?

11 Is the type of fatigue that's being  
12 dealt with in Indian Point 2 or 3 subject to  
13 large, I guess, large amplitude, low frequency  
14 fatigue.

15 DR. LOTT: No, I do not believe that  
16 data is directly related to any PWR reactor  
17 internals application. And we actually have done  
18 some looking at the strain ranges that are in the  
19 irradiated internals.

20 It's a small, very small number of  
21 irradiated internals in the cumulative usage  
22 factor calculations. And those tend to be on the  
23 low side of the strain range within the limits  
24 that were in the Kanasaki paper.

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: Dr. Lahey, any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rebuttal to the assertion that large amplitude,  
2 low frequency isn't a concern for metal fatigue  
3 in Indian Point 2 or 3?

4 DR. LAHEY: No, I disagree with his  
5 conclusion. I think that remains to be seen. We  
6 do need a database sufficient to quantify, but  
7 there's no doubt in my mind there will be an  
8 effect, a detrimental effect.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Make sure  
10 I understood what you just said. Are you  
11 disagreeing that large amplitude, low frequency  
12 cycles are not, now we've got too many notes here.

13 Dr. Lott seemed to testify that,  
14 appeared to testify that large amplitude, low  
15 frequency cycling is not of a concern at Indian  
16 Point 2 or 3. Is that what you're disagreeing  
17 with, or are you disagreeing with something else?

18 DR. LAHEY: Yes, Your Honor. I would  
19 disagree with that. The high frequency fatigue  
20 is associated with things like flow induced  
21 vibration, which have small amplitude but a lot  
22 of cycles.

23 And I can clearly understand how the  
24 hardening associated with irradiation can improve  
25 the fatigue life. But when you go to the type of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cycles that we look at here, which are associated  
2 with thermal transients, with operation of the  
3 pressurizer, scram, so in many different cycles  
4 that they go through in a plant.

5 I think it's clearly a lower  
6 frequency, larger amplitude type of application.

7 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are you saying that  
8 you would characterize those types of transients  
9 to be large amplitude, low frequency?

10 DR. LAHEY: Some of them definitely  
11 will be.

12 JUDGE KENNEDY: Entergy?

13 MR. GRIESBACH: Your Honor, this is  
14 Tim Griesbach from Entergy. I've looked at that  
15 Korth and Harper paper also. That was done under  
16 the liquid metal fast breeder reactor program at  
17 very high temperatures, between 900 and 1100  
18 degrees Fahrenheit and at very high strain  
19 levels.

20 That would be considered more of a  
21 creep fatigue rupture. And that describes  
22 mechanisms that clearly we don't see in the PWR  
23 operating environment under the stress levels and  
24 strain levels that we would expect.

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you. Maybe does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff have any view towards this large  
2 amplitude, low frequency? Should we be concerned  
3 about it for light water reactors?

4 MR. STEVENS: This is Gary Stevens of  
5 the staff. Those types of cycles are, which I  
6 think we're really going to, the discussion in  
7 the last few days has centered on accident loads,  
8 are not something that would be considered in a  
9 CUF calculation.

10 ASME code, it's not important to the  
11 evaluation of those events, and ASME code doesn't  
12 include the evaluation of those types of cycles  
13 in the calculation of CUF.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: Would those types of  
15 events be more applicable to the shock loading  
16 type discussion that Dr. Lahey has brought up?

17 MR. STEVENS: That's correct. This is  
18 Gary Stevens of the staff. They're low  
19 frequency, low probably events. And crack  
20 initiation, fatigue crack initiation is not the  
21 important thing that you evaluate for for those  
22 events.

23 And that's not to say they're not  
24 evaluated by ASME code. In fact, they are. It's  
25 just that they're not included in a fatigue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation.

2 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you  
3 very much. Unless one of my board mates has a  
4 follow up question, I would like to offer this up  
5 as a time for a break --

6 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay, it's just a --

7 JUDGE KENNEDY: -- if I may be so  
8 bold.

9 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: -- few minutes  
10 between 11:00 and 11:05. Should we come back at  
11 11:15? Does anybody need any additional time?

12 MS. SUTTON: That works, Your Honor.

13 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And we are in  
14 recess.

15 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
16 went off the record at 11:01 a.m. and resumed at  
17 11:15 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Please be seated.  
19 The hearing will come to order.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: I have a few  
21 additional questions on the general topic of  
22 synergism and its relationship to metal fatigue.  
23 Dr. Lahey, in my previous question I excluded the  
24 expanded materials degradation assessment.

25 And I guess I'd like to open that, let

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that come back in. It seemed to me that that was  
2 a series of studies that focused on extension of  
3 operating licenses beyond the 60 years.

4 And I think you used the term  
5 sustainability a couple of times in the hearing.  
6 I guess what I'm really wanting to discuss, and  
7 conceding that there's work to be done to extend  
8 the licenses from 60 to 80 years, how should the  
9 Board view those particular references in this  
10 particular licensing proceeding here today?

11 What's the relevance of that material?  
12 Is there something in there that you can point to  
13 that we need to pay attention to even though it's  
14 for a 60 to 80 year license extension, if you  
15 could address that?

16 DR. LAHEY: Thank you, Your Honor. As  
17 I had indicated yesterday, this study is, in  
18 fact, funded to go out to as far as 80 years.  
19 However, no one believes, including those  
20 researchers, that there's a sharp demarcation in  
21 time.

22 So a lot of the issues that they're  
23 concerned with extend down to 50 years, 60 years,  
24 70 years, whatever. All right.

25 So they're working on what happens in

1 terms of degradation, what we can count on as  
2 going longer, what we have to fix or replace in  
3 some way or what we can't do period.

4 And so that was the source of that.  
5 Some of the things we're talking about here are  
6 underway. The particular one we just got through  
7 talking about, irradiation and the synergism or  
8 possible synergism of embrittled material due to  
9 radiation with fatigue is an experiment that  
10 really there's only one place in the country it  
11 can be done.

12 And that's in Idaho in their hot cells  
13 and using their facility. And that's not an  
14 experiment that's underway to my knowledge right  
15 now because it's a big ticket, long duration item  
16 if you think about how you have to do their  
17 parametric experiments.

18 But it's definitely one that they have  
19 in mind doing. It's just a question when it'll  
20 be done. So my concern is not that we have data  
21 that we can use right now to quantify the effect.

22 I know we do not. However, there's  
23 indication that there is an effect. People say  
24 there's uncertainty. We ought to take data.  
25 Even the NRC said it's inclusive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My concern is what do you do in the  
2 meantime. Do you just say okay, we'll press on  
3 and use our inspection program and that's good  
4 enough? Or do you say there's a possibility and  
5 try to put a factor in there so it's F  
6 embrittlement.

7 So it's not only CUF times Fen. It's  
8 times F embrittlement. And that's a number  
9 greater than 1. How big it is depends on what  
10 kind of margin you allow.

11 So that's really the crux of where we  
12 stand. I would never say that we have the data  
13 from the fast breeder program was sufficient to  
14 work up the effect. I know it's not.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

16 DR. LAHEY: But it's not irrelevant  
17 either. I do not believe it's irrelevant.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: Let me turn it around  
19 just slightly since you seem to indicate that  
20 there's relevance in those documents.

21 Is there something that you could  
22 point to in those references that would call into  
23 question any particular decisions we would be  
24 inclined to make here in this proceeding relative  
25 to metal fatigue?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And maybe you've already done it, but  
2 I'm not sure. I've got it fixed in my mind.

3           DR. LAHEY: Well, I think we've talked  
4 about that issue. Yesterday, we talked about the  
5 fact that you have researchers, like Dr. Chopra,  
6 saying that we need, we don't have sufficient  
7 data to understand any synergism that may occur.

8           We need to take data. All right. And  
9 you have all these things that we've been talking  
10 about today and yesterday were reviewed by the  
11 NRC when they made a decision as to what to do.

12           And you had people make input as to  
13 what they should consider, what they should do.  
14 So it's not new. I'm not bringing up anything  
15 that hasn't been discussed before.

16           What I'm suggesting is it just seems  
17 to me to be questionable engineering to not take  
18 into account some uncertainty when there is  
19 uncertainty as to what's going to happen.

20           And it's going to happen. If it  
21 happens, it's going to happen in a bad direction,  
22 not a good direction.

23           JUDGE KENNEDY: Let me be more  
24 specific, be even more specific. Is there  
25 something in those reports that draws into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question what has been going on over the last 20  
2 years, which is extending licenses from 40 to 60  
3 years?

4 Is there something specific that you  
5 would point to in there that would lead us to  
6 take note of what we're trying to do in this  
7 proceeding, which is grant a license for another  
8 20 years of operation for Indian Point?

9 I think we all recognize on the Board  
10 that's there's a need to continue to grow the  
11 data set and to look at issues that have, that  
12 would resurrect themselves in the 60 to 80 time  
13 frame.

14 But I think what we're trying to point  
15 to is could we find something in those documents  
16 that would draw into question what we're trying  
17 to do here, which is extend a license from 20 to  
18 60 years.

19 DR. LAHEY: In my view, not anything  
20 different than the opinions, the suggestions and  
21 the conclusions that we've already talked about  
22 in the various documents, both Argonne Lab  
23 documents, both informal discussions by people,  
24 researchers and the technical papers, which you  
25 had asked about earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 JUDGE KENNEDY: And in a nutshell,  
2 what are those conclusions that those researchers  
3 would offer to us?

4 DR. LAHEY: That there's the potential  
5 for degradation in the fatigue life due to  
6 embrittlement, and more work is needed to work up  
7 a database so that we can find what that  
8 degradation is, level of degradation.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: And you view those  
10 researchers as being concerned in extending the  
11 life of a, extending a license from 40 to 60  
12 years as well as looking forward beyond that?

13 DR. LAHEY: Absolutely, and you may  
14 recall, my overarching concern is not only the  
15 degradation of the fatigue life but at any time  
16 during the extended operation, if you have an  
17 impulsive load withstanding that in terms of core  
18 coolability and damage to those components.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.  
20 Maybe I could turn to the NRC staff. Do you  
21 share Dr. Lahey's concern that there may be some  
22 issues that need to be addressed in this 40 to 60  
23 year time period?

24 MR. STEVENS: This is Gary Stevens of  
25 the NRC staff. No, we don't. Specifically, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess I'll point to a few things. We earlier  
2 were discussing NUREG 6909, which was New York  
3 State Exhibit 357.

4 And that document itself really  
5 doesn't have much in the way of discussion of  
6 radiation effects. However, New York State  
7 Exhibit 490A, which is the draft revision 1 of  
8 that document, we have a section, 1.3.2, that  
9 discusses this.

10 So staff is cognizant of the issue,  
11 and we're not ignoring it. And, in fact, the  
12 three citations that Dr. Lahey has offered in his  
13 testimony are discussed in that section of  
14 NUREG/CR-6909, one of the implicitly.

15 The Arai paper, which is New York  
16 State 564 is actually referenced in the Kanasaki  
17 paper, which is NRC 177.

18 You've already heard testimony from a  
19 lot of the experts regarding the impact of the  
20 radiation on strengthened materials and what all  
21 the experts say about the impact on fatigue crack  
22 life initiation, fatigue initiation crack life,  
23 sorry.

24 That tends to improve that. You've  
25 also heard testimony regarding the Korth and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Harper paper, which is Riverkeeper 152, that in  
2 fact that testing was done at very high  
3 temperatures, 900 to 1100 degrees Fahrenheit.

4 And the concerns we have with that is,  
5 as was mentioned by Mr. Griesbach, fatigue creep  
6 and other effects that aren't applicable to light  
7 water reactors.

8 From our perspective, if I could point  
9 you to one thing that probably does the best job  
10 to summarize where we are with this, it would be  
11 Figure 12 of the Kanasaki paper, which is NRC  
12 177.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: Should we call that  
14 up?

15 MR. STEVENS: That would be helpful.  
16 Yes, thanks.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: Mr. Welkie?

18 MR. STEVENS: Okay. Figure 12 here is  
19 a comparison of the test data that was irradiated  
20 with respect to the ASME design fatigue curve,  
21 which is what is used to calculate CUF factors.

22 And as you can see, even though  
23 there's a lack of data, the data we see tells us  
24 that the ASME design sufficiently covers  
25 irradiation effects.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've had a lot of discussion on low  
2 amplitude, high cycle, high amplitude, low cycle.  
3 And generally speaking, the differentiation  
4 between those two comes between 10 to the 4th, 10  
5 to the 5th cycle.

6           So what you see here is the data  
7 stands low and high cycle regimes. In fact, this  
8 plot I would say covers the general level of  
9 strain amplitudes that are seen in light water  
10 reactor conditions under normal and upset  
11 conditions.

12           And so we have no evidence, and we're  
13 reasonably assured that radiation effects are  
14 adequately covered by what we know right now.

15           We agree that more data would be  
16 helpful and to quantify, but all the evidence we  
17 have to date supports that what we're doing is  
18 adequate.

19           JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you,  
20 Mr. Stevens. Dr. Lahey, would you like to  
21 respond to Figure 12?

22           DR. LAHEY: Yes. I'm certainly  
23 familiar with that and this paper, and I have no  
24 doubt that because of the hardening that occurs  
25 with irradiation embrittlement that when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have smaller amplitudes, like was run here, that  
2 things get better.

3 My concern is for larger amplitudes,  
4 and I really want to get into that when we  
5 discuss the WESTEMS code and what it calculates  
6 right now and some problems with those  
7 calculations. But I think it's not the right  
8 time at this point.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: When you say large  
10 amplitude, small amplitude, how do I view that on  
11 this Figure 12? What would constitute, I guess,  
12 large amplitude? What would constitute low  
13 amplitude?

14 DR. LAHEY: To understand that, you  
15 really need to draw the stress-strain curve or a  
16 hardened material. And it steepens, the stress  
17 versus strain on the ordinate and abscissa.

18 And it steepens so you get a higher  
19 yield strength, a higher ultimate strength, but  
20 it drops off at a much lower strain. All right.  
21 So to know exactly what the strain is, you'd have  
22 to know exactly what the fluence is and the  
23 damage is.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: Maybe I could go back  
25 to Mr. Stevens. This strain amplitude versus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue life, what's being represented on the Y-  
2 axis? And does it bear any, provide any input or  
3 insight to the large amplitude, low amplitude  
4 discussion?

5 MR. STEVENS: You heard testimony,  
6 this is Gary Stevens of the NRC staff. You heard  
7 testimony earlier of an S-N curve, and this is an  
8 example of one of those.

9 And what you see on the left, the  
10 vertical axis, is a measure of the stress-strain  
11 that would a complement where material would be  
12 exposed to. What I would call high amplitude,  
13 low cycle would be the left side of the figure.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

15 MR. STEVENS: Left, upper left.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: Upper left. And Dr.  
17 Lahey, that would not be your characterization of  
18 large amplitude, low cycle?

19 DR. LAHEY: I mean you got to  
20 understand the strain is elongation over the  
21 initial length, right?

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: Yes, sir.

23 DR. LAHEY: I think it depends  
24 entirely on the forcing function that you put on  
25 a component, which strain it goes to. And I do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not necessarily view this as large amplitude  
2 strain.

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Can you quantify for  
4 me what you would consider high amplitude strain?

5 DR. LAHEY: Certainly strains that get  
6 you up into the plastic region. What I mean,  
7 beyond the yield strength, when you're up into  
8 the plastic region and beyond. Those are high  
9 strains.

10 So if you plot it, you have, you want  
11 me to try to draw it?

12 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Well, just describe  
13 it for here.

14 DR. LAHEY: Okay. So it comes up.  
15 Then you have yield and then ultimate, and then  
16 you're gone. All right. And this is strain. So  
17 when you're up into the plastic region, when  
18 you're out of the elastic region, that's high  
19 amplitude. And then beyond it's higher.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: What sort of events  
21 would we, would lead to those types of  
22 conditions?

23 DR. LAHEY: Significant bloating of  
24 structures, impulsive bloating of structures with  
25 thermal events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: Caused by?

2 DR. LAHEY: Caused by your normal  
3 operational transients. We'll talk about that in  
4 detail, how it's being done now and what I view  
5 as the deficiencies in the code.

6 My guess is we'll need to clear the  
7 courtroom when we do that.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess. I mean  
9 Entergy testified earlier that in terms of metal  
10 fatigue, they don't view these large amplitude,  
11 low cycle events to be of concern for metal  
12 fatigue.

13 Are you, again, suggesting otherwise?  
14 Are we back to that disagreement?

15 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir. I think they  
16 get results, which depend entirely on the models  
17 they use and the transients that are assumed.  
18 And if you did things in a different way, you get  
19 a significantly higher amplitude.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: So you're suggesting  
21 for the same forcing function or same event, you  
22 could get different results, depending on the  
23 methodology?

24 DR. LAHEY: Yes. And I'll show you  
25 some reasons why they get the results they get.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And the clarify in  
3 my own mind that it's the position of Entergy  
4 that these high amplitude events are not of  
5 concern is because they're not going to happen in  
6 the Indian Point environment. Is that correct?

7 DR. LOTT: This is Randy Lott for  
8 Entergy. That is essentially correct. Yes.  
9 We're not, we believe that the particular cases  
10 we have with irradiated internals will fit into  
11 the scheme that's described by this Figure 12.

12 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And your  
13 disagreement is that you believe in the  
14 environment present at Indian Point, these will  
15 occur or may occur.

16 DR. LAHEY: Your Honor, I believe  
17 they're under-predicting it right now, and I'll  
18 show you why when we get into that.

19 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And are you,  
20 to differentiate, are you saying they will occur,  
21 or are you saying they may occur?

22 DR. LAHEY: They may occur.

23 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you.

25 MR. STEVENS: Your Honor, if I could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a clarification. This is Gary Stevens, NRC  
2 staff.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

4 MR. STEVENS: You have to recognize  
5 that if there's a load in the design basis, even  
6 one cycle of a load, it could not fall above the  
7 dotted line with respect to strain amplitude, or  
8 you would calculate a CUF greater than 1 and you  
9 would not have an acceptable design.

10 So I just wanted to make sure that  
11 we're not discussing strain amplitude loads that  
12 are off the chart here because you would not be  
13 able to qualify such a load for an adequate  
14 design.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: Maybe I'm mishearing  
16 Dr. Lahey, but I believe he's suggesting for the  
17 same events that Entergy's analyzing, he's  
18 contending that he would get a different result  
19 or someone else would get a different result for  
20 the same event.

21 I don't know if that, where that falls  
22 in this fatigue curve discussion. But I think  
23 it, seems to have a general disagreement of what  
24 the amplitude would be for the same event.

25 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Is that correct, Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lahey?

2 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: I needed a couple  
4 minutes. There's a whole bunch of questions here  
5 that were already asked yesterday on 26, so I  
6 need to make sure I don't miss one nor ask you  
7 that you guys have already answered.

8 At this point, I'd like to start some  
9 discussion related to Dr. Lahey's supplemental  
10 reply testimony. In particular, so this is New  
11 York State 567.

12 And in there, there's a Figure 1,  
13 which I believe Dr. Lahey has offered to try to  
14 explain his position. And I think the Board has,  
15 at least a number of questions to try to  
16 understand what's being presented in Figure 1.

17 So Mr. Welkie, could you, if I've got  
18 the right citation, it's New York State 567. And  
19 there's a Figure 1 back about five or six pages.

20 DR. LAHEY: All right, Your Honor. As  
21 I discuss this, you'll need to tell me what is  
22 proprietary and what is not.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are you suggesting  
24 there's real data in there?

25 DR. LAHEY: No, but I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss the way WESTEMS works and the way, what's  
2 missing and things like that. So I don't know  
3 how nervous that makes Westinghouse.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: This is a great  
5 example where I thought I had a bunch of  
6 conceptual questions on a depiction that had no,  
7 I mean it has the concepts displayed but no basis  
8 in Indian Point data or WESTEMS methodology.

9 But is it, can we start first with  
10 just the figure itself? I know you don't know  
11 what questions we're going to ask. But is there  
12 any problem with that figure? I'm sorry?

13 MR. KUYLER: Yes, Your Honor. There's  
14 no problem discussing this figure.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: So we'll ask our  
16 questions slowly, give you a chance to react.

17 MS. SUTTON: Yes, Your Honor. If we  
18 start getting into the WESTEMS methodology, in  
19 particular, we'll slow you down.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: And I guess from my  
21 perspective, I would, I'm a little shocked to  
22 find out we're going to get into WESTEMS  
23 methodology.

24 But maybe I, maybe it's a good  
25 indication I don't understand this figure. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start to walk us through it, at least with an  
2 overview of what is being displayed here.

3 And we'll stop before you go into  
4 WESTEMS methodology unless you can't describe  
5 this figure without going into the WESTEMS  
6 methodology, and we'll go a different way.

7 Could you at least, from an overview  
8 perspective, describe what's being displayed  
9 here?

10 DR. LAHEY: Certainly. I will do my  
11 best to keep away from any sensitive information.  
12 On the vertical axis, the ordinate, is CUFen.  
13 And you've now defined that carefully.

14 And on the abscissa, the horizontal  
15 axis, is a time scale. So there's actually two  
16 scales there. One is fluence, which is the  
17 integrated, high energy neutron flux times time,  
18 the time you're at that level and the other  
19 scale, which is time itself.

20 So both of them are proportional to  
21 time. So you can think about it, the horizontal  
22 axis is a time axis. The only reason it's not  
23 perfect is because you don't operate all the  
24 time.

25 There would be periods in which you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't be operating. But it's convenient to  
2 just think about it as a time axis.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: I've got to ask this  
4 question right off the bat, I guess, Dr. Lahey.  
5 This is Judge Wardwell. There's only one value  
6 shown on each of the two axes.

7 That gives us no relation, no idea of  
8 how long any of the axes are. There's no way to,  
9 there's no scale, if you will, in regards to the  
10 two axes such that this is only a schematic. Is  
11 that a fair assessment? There's no --

12 DR. LAHEY: You should think about it  
13 as a cartoon, a schematic, yes.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

15 DR. LAHEY: The 10 to the 17th there,  
16 when you think about fluence because it's  
17 normally quoted in decades, 10 to the 21, 10 to  
18 the 22, that sort of thing, you should think  
19 about it as a log scale.

20 And so, 10 to the 17th was put there  
21 just as a benchmark for the onset of irradiation  
22 damage to carbon steel.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right, but it doesn't  
24 get us into any indication of where is 10 to the  
25 22nd.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LAHEY: No, but --

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: And same with the  
3 CUFen on the vertical axis, we've got one.  
4 That's fine, but I have no idea where 0.5 is.

5 DR. LAHEY: Well zero is on the  
6 bottom.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, there's not a  
8 zero there.

9 DR. LAHEY: No, but I'm telling you.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: So that is a zero.

11 DR. LAHEY: It should be there, and so  
12 halfway in between would be the 0.5.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is zero on the  
14 horizontal axis, or is that horizontal axis log  
15 rhythmic for both values?

16 DR. LAHEY: it's a log scale.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

18 DR. LAHEY: But down to the left on  
19 that axis is a low fluence. So it's not of any  
20 concern in terms of radiation damage. So what  
21 I'm trying to show on this figure is at least  
22 three things.

23 I'm sorry if I put so much data on one  
24 figure, but hopefully I can talk you through it.  
25 So the first thing is just let's look at what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call the limit line, the LL.

2 The limit line is the predictions that  
3 are being done by WESTEMS now. And why do I call  
4 it a limit line? Because that's what you  
5 normally call a prediction or a correlation that  
6 is conservative.

7 And the way WESTEMS is used and the  
8 way it's been formulated is you try to make  
9 assumptions such that the results have  
10 conservatism in that.

11 And so it's always below. It's always  
12 better, or excuse me, not below. It's always  
13 closer to CUFen of 1 than what you really think  
14 it should be. Is that clear to everybody?

15 All right. So as time goes on, this  
16 dotted line goes up until you get to the end of  
17 light for the period of extended operations. And  
18 in this case, at that point, there's a margin, a  
19 small margin.

20 So it would be some number slightly  
21 less than 1. I don't want to quote a number, but  
22 less than 1. All right.

23 Now the question is, the fundamental  
24 question is because the way WESTEMS is used,  
25 you're allowed to systematically, if you're above

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 1, if you make assumptions which are too  
2 conservative and it gives you a result that's  
3 above 1, you're allowed to go back and  
4 recalculate, make different assumptions as long  
5 as you can justify them, until you get below 1.

6 So in the end, as that goes on and on  
7 and you get closer and closer to unity, which is  
8 your failure criteria, and you start really  
9 pushing it, then the question of how conservative  
10 is WESTEMS? What's the margin? What really is  
11 the margin that's there?

12 And everyone says it's conservative.  
13 Don't worry about it because we got a lot of  
14 conservatism in there. But then the question is  
15 we're willing to trust, but you need to verify.

16 So how do you verify the margin? So  
17 a good way to do that, the normal way to do that,  
18 is you make the run. It doesn't have to be for  
19 every component. You just pick one that's  
20 sensitive, and you make a best estimate  
21 prediction.

22 So instead of saying I'm using what I  
23 think is a large heat transfer coefficient, you  
24 use your best estimate for the heat transfer  
25 coefficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Instead of doing all kinds of  
2 assumptions that are built into the model, with  
3 some conservatism, use your best estimate. And  
4 then do what's known is a propagation of error  
5 analysis.

6           I know the NRC likes to think about it  
7 as a propagation of uncertainty. But I didn't  
8 make up the words. That's what people call it.  
9 And work out the intervals in plus or minus  
10 uncertainty.

11           And these are, if you read any  
12 technical paper, a journal paper and you see  
13 experimental data with an error band on it, plus  
14 or minus, that's what we're talking about.

15           It's the best fit to the data plus or  
16 minus the uncertainty due to measurement errors  
17 and whatever. Okay. So this is the uncertainty  
18 due to prediction errors, modeling errors, et  
19 cetera.

20           And that's what I've called delta. So  
21 I drew three cases here. Case 1, which is all  
22 the way to the right, is my best estimate line  
23 assuming no degradation in the prediction due to  
24 irradiation.

25           So this is no embrittlement. So BE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means best estimate. Sub NE means no  
2 embrittlement. All right. So that's what right  
3 now the licensing process would propose.

4 And so if we go out here at this  
5 point, then you look at plus or minus  
6 uncertainty. And how do I do that? I'm  
7 suggesting, and I've put in my testimony, you can  
8 use a number of ways to do it.

9 One way is the Kline & McClintock  
10 propagation of error analysis. And so I won't  
11 write it down, but I'll tell you how it goes.  
12 You just take the partial, so if you, partial  
13 derivative.

14 So if you're an engineer, you just  
15 love this method because you say the uncertainty  
16 squared is equal to partial of a function of  
17 different variables that contribute to error.

18 Partial of F, respect to X1 squared  
19 and then the error in X1 squared plus the partial  
20 of F at function, respect to X2 squared times the  
21 error of that variable squared. So --

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: So --

23 DR. LAHEY: -- let me just give you a  
24 specific example --

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay.

1 DR. LAHEY: -- so it'll make it  
2 concrete.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: That's what I was  
4 going to ask you for.

5 DR. LAHEY: Okay. So power is equal  
6 to I square R. Right? Everybody okay with that?  
7 Power is equal to I square R, electric power. R  
8 is --

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: I don't know what it  
10 does to fatigue, but I'll let you keep going.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: You're just  
12 illustrating the propagation of error.

13 DR. LAHEY: I'm illustrating the  
14 method with something that's easy to do. So now  
15 the error in power is the partial of I square R  
16 with respect to I. So it'd be 2I times R times  
17 the error in our current measurement.

18 So if you run an experiment, you have  
19 plus or minus 2 percent error in reading the  
20 amps. Okay. Plus, and so you square that. Plus  
21 the partial of power respect to R.

22 So that's just I square times the  
23 error in R. So you go to the manufacturer of  
24 your resistor, and it says this has so many ohms  
25 plus or minus 2 percent. Put that in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You then take the square root of both  
2 sides.    You have the error in your power  
3 measurement.   So that's just a simple way.   You  
4 can do it with any function.

5           And so it's not, I had the question or  
6 not the question, the criticism come back, you're  
7 talking about random sort of stuff.   And this is  
8 deterministic.   This is highly deterministic.

9           You're just talking about the  
10 uncertainty in these particular models.   All  
11 right, or these particular evaluations.   So  
12 that's how you get plus or minus delta.

13           Is that clear because I mean it's  
14 nothing magic?   It's pretty straightforward.  
15 Engineers love it because it's easy to do.   It  
16 gets them to use their calculus, and they crank  
17 their way to victory.

18           Okay.   So now I've assumed, just for  
19 argument's sake, that my plus error band or my  
20 error bar plus delta is as shown there so that  
21 the upper part of it is above CUF of 1.   Okay.

22           So what does that mean?   That means  
23 that even my best estimate prediction has some  
24 chance of exceeding 1.   The best estimate is  
25 significantly below, but there is an error or an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty, which allows it to be above 1.

2 So even though, when I, now I compared  
3 the limit line with the best estimate, and I  
4 would say in that case, the limit line is not  
5 really conservative. It's not. They think it  
6 is. It's not. On the other hand --

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: But as I look at  
8 this, just to make sure I understand what you're  
9 saying, the error you have in that, your  
10 propagation of error results ended up to be about  
11 0.25 worth of CUF.

12 DR. LAHEY: Yes. They're large.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Order of the CUF.

14 DR. LAHEY: It would be the error --

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's just your  
16 schematic assumption. It has, that was no  
17 calculation that you derived based on CUF  
18 analyses, right? That's just schematically  
19 showing if you did have --

20 DR. LAHEY: If I did have this 0.25  
21 arranging CUF --

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right.

23 DR. LAHEY: -- that's what it would  
24 be. And it could be the other way. It could be  
25 the top of those error bars is below, in which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case the conclusion is the limit line is  
2 adequately conservative.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Or another way to say  
4 it, if in fact the propagation of error was only  
5 0.1 in the CUF, it would be well below it.

6 DR. LAHEY: Yes.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay.

8 DR. LAHEY: If, in fact, the best  
9 estimate is that far below, as shown here,  
10 exactly that.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Or on top of it. If  
12 the propagation of error resulted in 0.01 instead  
13 of 0.25 as you have schematically represented --

14 DR. LAHEY: Right.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- then schematically  
16 representing this, it would show a very tiny, a  
17 bit above the best estimate line and be well  
18 below the limit line. Correct?

19 DR. LAHEY: Exactly.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay.

21 DR. LAHEY: Then I would be very  
22 happy. I'd say I'm happy.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: And you don't have  
24 any data to show what that bar should be.

25 DR. LAHEY: I don't have anything, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when they get really, really tight, and they  
2 start working out in the plasticity region,  
3 you're really pushing the envelope.

4 And I need to know what the margins,  
5 I think it's very imprudent not to know what the  
6 margin is. I mean if we're really working our  
7 way out in the bathtub curve towards the upper  
8 part.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: This schematic,  
10 again, is just illustrating what it might look  
11 like, if in fact, you hit it up with --

12 DR. LAHEY: -- a large bar --

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- error bar like a  
14 quarter of a total distance.

15 DR. LAHEY: Where would that bar come  
16 from? For example, can I deviate, Your Honor,  
17 from this plot for a little bit?

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: Let's stay right here  
19 for a second.

20 DR. LAHEY: Because I can tell you why  
21 that error bar may be large. And we'll come back  
22 to it. All right. So the next part of this is,  
23 now let's say that the concerns not only that I  
24 have but others have about the possible  
25 degradation of the fatigue life due to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 embrittlement, due to radiation-induced  
2 embrittlement or thermally-induced embrittlement,  
3 but here, radiation because of fluence.

4 So now I have a curve, which goes up.  
5 And until it gets to about, I don't know, 10 to  
6 the 21 or six point, they have a criterion, 6.7  
7 times 10 to the something or other, it'll stay  
8 essentially the same.

9 And then it starts getting worse  
10 because the denominator gets worse. Remember,  
11 it's the number of cycles over the number of  
12 cycles to failure times  $F_{en}$ .

13 So the number of cycles to failure.  
14 If embrittlement reduces that, the denominator  
15 gets smaller. Therefore, the  $CUF_{en}$  prediction  
16 gets bigger. So now --

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: Just for argument's  
18 sake, we've been at this for a couple of days.  
19 I'm still not sure we've seen the support for the  
20 premise that that synergistic effect occurs.

21 I mean it's an interesting hypothesis,  
22 and this certainly demonstrates the hypothesis  
23 that's been in front of us through all this  
24 testimony. But I'm still looking for that  
25 citation that points us to where this hypothesis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been supported.

2 DR. LAHEY: I would love to bring you  
3 the data, Your Honor, but it won't be here for a  
4 few years. That's the problem.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: So you're --

6 DR. LAHEY: But people aren't spending  
7 millions and millions of dollars of taxpayer  
8 money just for the fun of it. I mean they're  
9 worried about it as well.

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Excuse me. Dr.  
11 Lahey, let me make sure I understand. What  
12 you're saying is because of an absence of data,  
13 that in your view, this error bar should be  
14 large?

15 DR. LAHEY: No. And Your Honor, I'm  
16 not trying to tie that to our uncertainty as to  
17 whether this embrittlement impacts it or not.  
18 I'm going to assume here it does for this  
19 particular curve.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: The comment I would  
21 like to make would be to get this on even footing  
22 would be that you've got the lines labeled wrong.  
23 It's not BE with no embrittlement.

24 It's really BE assuming embrittlement  
25 doesn't affect the strength, and then your BE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the E isn't BE with embrittlement.

2 DR. LAHEY: Exactly.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's BE with the  
4 assumption that embrittlement does affect fatigue  
5 life.

6 DR. LAHEY: I agree. That's a very  
7 good way to think about it. Or it could be  
8 something without embrittlement. I mean just no  
9 irradiation, but that's a very good way to think  
10 about it.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right.

12 DR. LAHEY: So anyway, if you'll buy  
13 this just to see what happens, what happens as  
14 time goes on, this fluence goes on. It's gets  
15 worse and worse.

16 And at some point, it hits 1.0 well  
17 before the end of a period of extended operation.  
18 In fact, so that's 0.2. But in fact, at 0.3, if  
19 you tie on the uncertainty --

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: There's no facts in  
21 this figure. Is that correct?

22 DR. LAHEY: Well, in fact, that's the  
23 only fact. Yes. I mean this is my cartoon, man.  
24 I'm the cartoonist, so I can do as I wish. So  
25 anyway, when you get to 0.3, you now have that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainty bar.

2                   And you see that well before the end  
3       of the period of extended operation, if it  
4       happens that there is synergism with irradiation  
5       and fatigue, you will have a good chance of  
6       fatigue failure.

7                   So that's how this all fits together.  
8       Now, the reason I put this in my testimony was  
9       because we kept saying for years you're giving us  
10      this limit line prediction.

11                   You're giving us these CUFen results,  
12      and you keep cranking it up, cranking it up.  
13      You're going to make sure what they call  
14      conservatism, you keep eliminating them.

15                   And I'm worried about at some point,  
16      it's not longer conservatisms. It's necessary  
17      margins that you're cutting into, design margins.  
18      And so I need, to feel comfortable, I need to  
19      know what's the margin.

20                   Is it really that conservative, to  
21      don't worry about anything? You can just keep  
22      iterating. Or at some point, are you non-  
23      conservative?

24                   And the only way I know to get that,  
25      and we've been suggesting it for years is do an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 error analysis. And this is how you do an error  
2 analysis. I sent references to a textbook all  
3 sophomores at RPI used to learn how to do this.  
4 And it bounced.

5 It didn't work. They thought, it  
6 doesn't matter what they thought. But anyway,  
7 now I figure if I draw a cartoon and write down  
8 the equation for a propagation of errors, you  
9 can't miss it.

10 That's what I'm talking about. So  
11 this is a plea to do this because I don't know  
12 any other way to know what the margin is.

13 It's not good enough to say there's  
14 conservatism, and I've done this and that because  
15 later on I'm going to show you other pictures,  
16 which show you things that they believe are  
17 conservative assumptions, which are not.

18 They're doing them in the wrong way.  
19 I mean they're not conservative. They're missing  
20 the boat on some of these things.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: I've got millions of  
22 questions. One thought that comes to mind, we  
23 had a lot of discussion earlier about margins,  
24 the margins that are in the ASME code calculation  
25 plus the margin to CUF of 1, and then on top of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, the concept of conservatisms.

2 I'm assuming you tracked that  
3 conversation before.

4 DR. LAHEY: Yes.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: How does that bear  
6 into this cartoon here? Does the best estimate  
7 have margins in it?

8 DR. LAHEY: I would suggest to compare  
9 apples and apples, that all the ASME code  
10 conservatism, which is similar to what we talked  
11 about earlier, all right, should remain in the  
12 best estimate. I have no trouble with that.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: Right. And I believe  
14 I heard Entergy testify that they don't and will  
15 not reduce those margins, that those are off the  
16 table.

17 DR. LAHEY: I think they're off the  
18 table.

19 MR. GRAY: Yes, that's correct.

20 DR. LAHEY: They're off the table.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: So we've got margins

22 --

23 DR. LAHEY: Yes.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: -- that nobody's  
25 disputing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LAHEY: So you might quarrel with  
2 it being called best estimate, but anyway, those  
3 margins are in there because fatigue, the onset  
4 of a crack is a random process.

5 I used to do this at GE, and you run  
6 these samples. And they all look the same, but  
7 they all don't have the same number of cycles to  
8 failure. But if you then plot it up, they're  
9 within a band.

10 And then the uncertainty that the ASME  
11 puts on bounds that plus a little more surface  
12 finish and et cetera, et cetera. So I think  
13 that, you don't touch.

14 That's not part of the best estimate.  
15 Otherwise, it's really not apples and apples  
16 comparison with your limit line.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: I mean I think the  
18 other question you've already, you already  
19 testified that the limit line, again, potential  
20 WESTEMS calculation has conservatisms built in  
21 it.

22 And it's difficult to me. I can sort  
23 of, I sort of understand your best estimate and  
24 then doing an error analysis and getting an  
25 uncertainty and laying that on top of there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know how to translate that to  
2 the load limit line and put an uncertainty on  
3 that in the same manner because it already has  
4 conservatisms built into it.

5 DR. LAHEY: I'm sorry I'm mislead you.  
6 I'm not recommending you put a plus or minus  
7 uncertainty on the limit line.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: Well, I --

9 DR. LAHEY: The limit line, by  
10 definition, is supposed to be conservative.

11 JUDGE KENNEDY: But I thought I heard  
12 you say that because of the uncertainty, even  
13 though the limit line shows a CUF less than 1 at  
14 end of life, it could actually be greater than 1  
15 because of the uncertainty.

16 And I guess all I'm suggesting, do you  
17 really intend to apply the same uncertainty to  
18 the best estimate line and the limit line?

19 DR. LAHEY: So let's go back to Case  
20 1 again. And so we can say here's the best  
21 estimate, which I would agree with Judge  
22 Wardwell, we could think about as a best estimate  
23 calculation where no effective embrittlement is  
24 taken into account.

25 And then you have an uncertainty bar,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and we can talk about what goes into that, why I  
2 think it might be large. It exceeds unity at the  
3 top. The plus delta exceeds unity.

4 So that says if you really do the best  
5 you can do and do the error analysis or the  
6 uncertainty analysis, there's a pretty good  
7 chance you're going to have a failure at that  
8 point or actually a little before that point.

9 So your prediction in your limit line,  
10 which says it's below 1 is wrong. It really --

11 JUDGE KENNEDY: I'm sorry.

12 DR. LAHEY: -- is not taking into  
13 account what the true situation is. It can fail  
14 earlier. It's not conservative.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess I don't know  
16 how you, well, again, recognizing this is a  
17 cartoon, but we're trying to bring it into the  
18 real world here because it is demonstrative of  
19 the issues we're trying to deal with.

20 DR. LAHEY: Exactly.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: And we're going to get  
22 to margins and conservatisms probably as we move  
23 through the day.

24 I have a difficult time trying to  
25 think in the same terms of a best estimate line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with uncertainties and a limit line that has  
2 uncertainties or conservatisms already embedded  
3 in it with the same uncertainty band around it.

4 So, I mean I could argue on the other  
5 side, and maybe Entergy would and maybe we should  
6 give them a chance, that that limit line is so  
7 conservative there's no uncertainties to be  
8 placed on that limit line. And it's good to go.

9 DR. LAHEY: That's exactly what they  
10 do, Your Honor. And now the question is, is it  
11 that conservative? And here's how you determine.  
12 Let me tell you where, I'll give you another  
13 example.

14 I don't know exactly your background,  
15 so I don't know if this is helpful. But in the  
16 world that I have lived in, we worry about the  
17 thermal limits on the fuel, so-called critical  
18 heat flux.

19 So if you plot the flux versus  
20 quality, you take the experimental data. And one  
21 way to run your plant is draw a line underneath  
22 all that data. That's the limit line.

23 And as long as you don't go in heat  
24 flux greater than that, you're okay. The other  
25 way is to make a best fit of that data plus or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minus uncertainty and then evaluate it.

2 Both ways have been used in the past.  
3 I've used both ways.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are those the two ways  
5 that are evidenced on this chart?

6 DR. LAHEY: That's our two ways. But  
7 the question is, because we don't have any way to  
8 know has this been drawn under all the data. I  
9 mean is it, are they living in a fool's paradise,  
10 I mean is one way to think about it.

11 Do they think they're all that  
12 conservative, and they're not really?

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess said another  
14 way, if that limit line isn't right, we should be  
15 seeing failures in real plant data with CUFs less  
16 than 1. So we have a CUF prediction based on the  
17 limit line that's 0.9. That component fails due  
18 to metal fatigue.

19 DR. LAHEY: Well, there have been some  
20 failures, which have been attributed to  
21 manufacturing flaws and things like that when  
22 they're below 1.

23 But in fact, we haven't run this out  
24 far enough to take into account the effect of  
25 embrittlement, for example, and what that might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do to it.

2 JUDGE KENNEDY: And again, that's the  
3 inconclusive data that you constantly point to.

4 DR. LAHEY: That's one way to do it.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: Maybe just in case I  
6 didn't hear it right, you don't, you're not aware  
7 of any metal fatigue failures where a predictive  
8 technique would have predicted that the metal  
9 shouldn't have fatigued and failed.

10 Is there any evidence of that that  
11 you've seen?

12 DR. LAHEY: Yes. There has been that  
13 data. I don't know I can give you the reference  
14 off the --

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: Is that different than  
16 the manufacturing defects that you just --

17 DR. LAHEY: That's what they attribute  
18 it to.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: Maybe --

20 DR. LAHEY: I think it was a 0.7,  
21 Havana 0.7.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: What would that be  
23 indicative of in this whole discussion here about  
24 trying to manage aging for metal fatigue? Is  
25 that an issue that's not included, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered?

2 DR. LAHEY: The reason I'm doing this  
3 and I'm concerned with it is because we have been  
4 asked to trust the results are conservative.  
5 Trust us. They're conservative.

6 And then we can go back and keep  
7 reducing what we view as conservatisms that are  
8 unnecessary because we have so much margin we  
9 don't need them.

10 And it just gets tighter and tighter  
11 and tighter. And at some point, you worry about  
12 how do you know what the conservatism is. How  
13 much conservatism do you really have? And this  
14 is the only way I know how to actually get at  
15 that.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: If Entergy reduced the  
17 conservatisms, took all the conservatisms out and  
18 left only the margin, design margins or whatever  
19 the right word is in the ASME code, is that still  
20 a conservative calculation?

21 DR. LAHEY: I think they could use,  
22 the WESTEMS code is really an encoding of a  
23 procedure that we used to do by hand. In 1961,  
24 when I did my first job, I was doing exactly  
25 this, thermal stress analysis, but we did it all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by hand.

2 Now it's much more encoded, and I  
3 think that's great. It helps out as long as you  
4 get it right. I can show you later on what they  
5 would need to do to that code to do a best  
6 estimate calculation.

7 They do it with that code. And then  
8 do the error analysis and sit the problem, answer  
9 the concern. Is it conservative or not?

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: And again, I guess  
11 what we'd be most interested in is can you  
12 identify a problem with using the margins that  
13 are in the ASME code plus some conservatisms or  
14 no conservatisms to generate a load limit line.  
15 What is fundamentally wrong with that?

16 DR. LAHEY: At the end of the day,  
17 that may cover all the concerns. But it's not  
18 for sure. And when you're playing with the  
19 health and safety of people in this area of the  
20 country, I think it's not the right thing to do.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are you suggesting  
22 that there's insufficient margin in the ASME  
23 calculation to cover the uncertainties in, I  
24 guess, the overall calculation?

25 DR. LAHEY: Yes. For example, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ASME code, the 20 cycles and the factor, or  
2 excuse me, the two cycles and the factor of 20,  
3 20 cycles and a factor of 2 on stress, that is  
4 for the air data.

5 If you look at the Fen prediction, and  
6 you think about how did they take that data. So  
7 how did they take that data? They did it in  
8 autoclave. So they put the little machine that  
9 runs the fatigue experiments, and you could  
10 control the chemistry, the temperature.

11 You could do a precise job. And then  
12 that's what they fit and got the Fen correlation.  
13 The problem is, when you go to the plant, then  
14 you look at a flow situation where you have  
15 turbulence and you start thinking about what the  
16 chemical engineers called surface renewal theory,  
17 sub-shielding of the oxygen.

18 You get a lot of sub-shielding in an  
19 autoclave that you would not get in the real  
20 application. So is the Fen really accurate, and  
21 how do you put that uncertainty into the thing?

22 Well, this is one way to do that.  
23 It's part of the delta.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: So your concern isn't  
25 with the original CUF calculation and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties in that. Your concern is with the  
2       environmental adjustment factor and covering the  
3       uncertainties in that.

4               DR. LAHEY:       It's only one part.  
5       There's also part of the modelings that we can  
6       get into, which are not, which are really not  
7       conservative at all. They're non-conservative.

8               JUDGE KENNEDY: I think, let's stay on  
9       the cartoon for a while.

10              JUDGE WARDWELL: I got a question  
11       before we leave this cartoon.

12                       (Simultaneous speaking.)

13              JUDGE WARDWELL: -- one clarifying  
14       thing that may --

15              JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you, Dr. Lahey.

16              JUDGE WARDWELL: Give you some time,  
17       give you time to think of something else. But I  
18       do want to clarify one statement you made early  
19       on. You stated that that limit line is  
20       associated with the WESTEMS calculation.  
21       Correct? That's what you said.

22              DR. LAHEY: I'm calling the results of  
23       the WESTEMS calculation a limit line, yes.

24              JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. But isn't the  
25       WESTEMS just a computer code that is one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 mechanism to calculate out the CUFs. The limit  
2 line is just a calculation of the CUFs. Could it  
3 not have been done by hand?

4 DR. LAHEY: Absolutely.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. So that limit  
6 line is not necessarily indicate of WESTEMS or  
7 not. It's the calculation of the CUF line.

8 DR. LAHEY: Right. If you made the  
9 same assumptions that they make in the code --

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right.

11 DR. LAHEY: -- and did it by hand,  
12 well they may, you may have a WESTEMS limit line.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right. You may have  
14 whatever, but a limit line is not unique, I'm  
15 saying, in regard, your cartoon is not unique to  
16 WESTEMS.

17 It could be a cartoon for any limit  
18 line that happened to be calculated to, happened  
19 to be done, calculating out the CUF relationship  
20 with either the time for a period event at  
21 operation or the fluence.

22 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir. When I say  
23 limit line, what I mean is instead of a best  
24 estimate, it's a supposedly conservative  
25 calculation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 DR. LAHEY: Right now the question is

4 --

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: However it was done.

6 DR. LAHEY: -- is it really, and  
7 what's the margin.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Fine. I just wanted  
9 to clarify that point --

10 DR. LAHEY: Right.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- that it's not just  
12 a WESTEMS calc.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Dr. Lahey,  
14 is there anything additional that you'd like to  
15 discuss? This is Judge Kennedy, on this figure.

16 DR. LAHEY: Unless there's any  
17 questions, I've tried to explain it. If I didn't  
18 do it, please have somebody ask me.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: I think we'll have  
20 additional questions when we get to the  
21 conservatisms discussion later.

22 DR. LAHEY: All right.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess I'll turn to  
24 Entergy. Do you have any rebuttal to this  
25 figure, this cartoon, other than what's been --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAY: This is Mark Gray for  
2 Entergy. The concept is pretty straightforward,  
3 and if we were trying to do a precise  
4 calculation, we probably could use such a  
5 technique.

6 But what we would propose, in fact, is  
7 you can do this on the front end or on the back  
8 end. If you do it on the front end, you select  
9 your inputs in such a way that the only error  
10 that you're going to get is going to go below the  
11 limit line.

12 And so when we are maximizing stresses  
13 so that we can get a conservative usage factor,  
14 we select the inputs to the stress calculation,  
15 and we model the calculation that we do for the  
16 stresses, such that we're already calculating a  
17 larger than expected load and stress range that  
18 we use for the fatigue calculation.

19 So I would say that the calculation  
20 that we've done is sufficient because any  
21 uncertainty on our assumptions would go in the,  
22 would make the answer less.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: So you don't, do you  
24 not feel the need to add any uncertainty upon  
25 your calculation, as Dr. Lahey has indicated, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delta above your calculation to account for  
2 uncertainties?

3 MR. GRAY: No, we do not.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: Do you believe they're  
5 included in the original calculation, analysis  
6 method?

7 MR. GRAY: Yes.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: This discussion of the  
9 ASME margins that I may have miscommunicated,  
10 going back to some conservatisms can be removed,  
11 margins cannot be removed.

12 So one thought I had in trying to  
13 address Dr. Lahey's concern about the reduction  
14 in conservatism is to suggest that there's still  
15 margins in the code evaluations.

16 Is that a true statement? Is their  
17 margin still, are those untouchable margins in  
18 the code something that can be relied on to give  
19 confidence in the final result?

20 MR. GRAY: Yes. As we said  
21 previously, we're not touching those margins in  
22 our selection of inputs and conservatisms in the  
23 analysis.

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are those margins  
25 sufficient to cover potential uncertainties in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the analysis, or is that the wrong way to be  
2 thinking about this?

3 MR. GRAY: The ASME code doesn't  
4 dictate the method that you use to get your  
5 stresses, for example.

6 It has some very high level guidelines  
7 of the ways that you treat the stresses that you  
8 calculate and how you conform them to the  
9 equations that are stipulated that you meet in  
10 the code on your way to calculation of the usage  
11 factor.

12 After that, the analyst must justify  
13 that his stress calculation is a conservative.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: Go ahead.

15 DR. LAHEY: Your Honor, could I say  
16 one thing on that his?

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: On the ASME margins?

18 DR. LAHEY: On the statement and your  
19 suggestion. By definition, a limit line  
20 shouldn't have any plus or minus delta on it. I  
21 mean it's very consistent to use ASME code  
22 assumptions of conservatism in a limit line.

23 It's very consistent to make  
24 assumptions to make it conservative. But by  
25 definition, it doesn't need any uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's a bounding calculation.

2 It has enough conservatism built in.  
3 The only thing of concern is what is it. I mean  
4 --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes. I think that  
7 will get into my questions I have for Mr. Gray.  
8 So as I heard you said that you know what those,  
9 as you're assuming conservative parameters for  
10 your input that you're allowed to do, you're  
11 aware of those that you are doing.

12 And you're usually motivated, as I  
13 heard Mr. Stevens say, usually probably because  
14 it's a less expensive analysis because you can  
15 simplify some of the runs or whatever else.

16 But you are aware of what those are.  
17 Correct?

18 MR. GRAY: That's correct.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right. And so you  
20 are developing a limit line. And what you're  
21 saying is that with that limit line, as long as  
22 we're below 1, we know we're conservative.

23 MR. GRAY: That's correct.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: But likewise, you  
25 could also take out all those conservatisms out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that for every one of the parameters. Could  
2 you not right off the bat?

3 MR. GRAY: Theoretically you could.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: And so you could  
5 create a best estimate line because that's where  
6 you would be at that point. Would it not be the  
7 closest to your guess of what truth would be in  
8 that particular sets of materials and the  
9 resulting CUFs that you're calculating with the  
10 cycles that are applied to it?

11 MR. GRAY: While your suggestion might  
12 be a responsibility --

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm not suggesting  
14 anything. I'm just saying you could come up with  
15 that best estimate line, if in fact, you  
16 eliminated all the, you took your best estimate  
17 of all the parameters that you're putting in, not  
18 incorporating any of the conservatisms, the  
19 margins.

20 MR. GRAY: If you had a way to do  
21 that, that might be possible, but I don't believe  
22 that that's possible. So we do always make some  
23 conservative assumptions, yes.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, I thought you  
25 knew how much conservatism, conservative nature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of your inputs that developed your limit line.

2 MR. GRAY: You know what maximum loads  
3 are. You know what maximum inputs are, for  
4 example. That doesn't mean you know precisely  
5 what the actual value might be.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Or another way to say  
7 it, you really don't know what you would want to  
8 say is your minimum loads necessarily.

9 MR. GRAY: Or best estimate.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: Best estimate load.  
11 Okay. Thank you. Let me just finish up. But if  
12 you could, if you were able, I understand what  
13 you just said.

14 But if you were able to, that would  
15 just create a best estimate line. Correct, in  
16 regards to just trying to correlate what you're  
17 saying with this cartoon?

18 MR. GRAY: That could be possible.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay.

20 MR. STEVENS: Your Honor, Gary Stevens  
21 as NRC staff. Would you mind if I said a few  
22 words here?

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Not at all.

24 MR. STEVENS: I guess I would  
25 interpret it that he would not be allowed to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a best estimate line because, let's go back to  
2 the margin discussion that I had earlier.

3 Part of the margin is things he can't  
4 touch. In order to do an appropriate uncertainty  
5 analysis, if you could, which by the way you  
6 can't because the code would not allow that.

7 And the reason it would not allow that  
8 is because part of your best estimate analysis  
9 would be to use a best estimate fatigue curve,  
10 which you're not allowed to do.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Of the what curve?

12 MR. STEVENS: Fatigue curve or the S-N  
13 curve, to calculate your CUF. You're not allowed  
14 to do that with the code. You have to use the  
15 design curve --

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: But haven't we taken  
17 out, we all agree that we're not going to touch  
18 those code things. And those are as if there are  
19 no margin. We were taking those at those values,  
20 and we're not touching them.

21 MR. STEVENS: Well to me, that's not  
22 a best estimate analysis.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm only using that  
24 phrase in regards to this cartoon. I'm not  
25 giving it any other credence in regards to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bestness of it or the estimate of it. It's just  
2 nomenclature to relate to this cartoon. That's  
3 all.

4 You would create a line below your  
5 limit line that would have the conservative  
6 assumptions that you've made and are allowed to  
7 make out of it is all I'm saying.

8 You could derive a line for that is  
9 what I was asking. Okay.

10 MR. STEVENS: Okay.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Any other comments on  
12 that? So I understand that there are those  
13 margins from the code and actions required by the  
14 code that limit the degree that you can touch.

15 And I think we all agree those are  
16 untouchable and will always be in there.

17 MR. COX: Yes. Your Honor, one  
18 comment on that. I think if I understand Mr.  
19 Stevens correctly, you could do that, but you  
20 wouldn't have a best estimate line. You would  
21 have a lower limit line.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, call it  
23 anything you want to. I'm only using, again, I  
24 only use that nomenclature in reference to  
25 picturing this on this cartoon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Call it an Ernie line if you want. I  
2           don't care what you call the line. I'm not  
3           giving it any credence that it is the best  
4           estimate. I'm just giving it a, being consistent  
5           with what's on the cartoon. That's all. Thank  
6           you.

7           DR. LAHEY: Your Honor, I certainly  
8           agree. And I think I said earlier, to do this  
9           "best estimate" --

10          JUDGE WARDWELL: You don't like my  
11          suggestion of Ernie?

12          DR. LAHEY: But I would recommend you  
13          retain the ASME code. And so it's not exactly a  
14          best estimate, but then it's apples and apples  
15          comparison.

16          So some things that, just so you  
17          understand, one of the things that we're talking  
18          about here is right now you make an assumption of  
19          so many scrams during the light.

20          Let's say your best estimate of number  
21          of scrams is 100, and so, but you really don't  
22          use the same thing. I mean you can use 200 in  
23          your limit line.

24          And you say I got conservatism here,  
25          which you do if you really believe you only have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100. So you'd use 200 in the limit line and 100  
2 in the best estimate and go through each one like  
3 that.

4 And in the end, you have some way to  
5 define what sort of margin. We have some ability  
6 to understand what's the cushion, if any. Right  
7 now we don't know, particularly as you get closer  
8 and closer and closer.

9 I come from a background where if I'm  
10 sitting there in my office, and I ask somebody to  
11 design a piece of equipment to last for 60 years  
12 and fatigue is one of the issues, and they come  
13 in with a design where they're rapidly  
14 approaching 1 and they got all kinds of, it's  
15 really at the bitter edge, I'd throw them out of  
16 the office.

17 I'd say, listen guy. You're not going  
18 to design a piece of equipment like that. But  
19 now because we can't redesign the reactor, we're  
20 asking to get out there, the stuff that any  
21 rational engineer would never accept.

22 So what you need is enough confidence  
23 you got enough margin in there to take into  
24 account anything that may happen. That's where  
25 we're at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: I can't let the  
2 rapidly approaching 1 go by the wayside without  
3 asking a question. Do you perceive the CUF  
4 values that are calculated for Indian Point 1 and  
5 2, 2 and 3?

6 I don't know what the values of 1  
7 would be, for 2 and 3 are rapidly approaching 1  
8 over the next 20 years?

9 DR. LAHEY: Well, they're --

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: And I'm not sure what  
11 --

12 DR. LAHEY: Yes, they're --

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: -- graphically  
14 approaching means in this context.

15 DR. LAHEY: I can give you a numerical  
16 value, but I was asked not to do it.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: Well, let's --

18 DR. LAHEY: There are several  
19 components are --

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: Let's say for  
21 argument's sake they're all going to get to 1, 20  
22 years from now. Is that your concept of rapidly  
23 approaching?

24 DR. LAHEY: Yes.

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: And why is that a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern?

2 DR. LAHEY: If you get to 1 or beyond,  
3 you got a problem. Well, even in the licensing  
4 basis, they would have to take action at that  
5 point, yes.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: Right.

7 DR. LAHEY: If I'm, if you calculate  
8 at the end of 60 years, end of period of extended  
9 operation, you have a CUFen of 0.2, I'm not  
10 really concerned about that.

11 But if it's decimal point, you know  
12 what I'm saying?

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: So your concern, as it  
14 gets to 1, what do you perceive happens when the  
15 CUF value gets to 1? Do we lose the intended  
16 function? Do we crack? Do we fail?

17 DR. LAHEY: The assumption, of course,  
18 is you get a crack of 3 millimeters. My, as you  
19 may remember from the last couple days, my  
20 problem is as this, and this is a new discussion  
21 I'm going to create.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: It is.

23 DR. LAHEY: As this thing fatigues --

24 JUDGE KENNEDY: I started it.

25 DR. LAHEY: We hear and we hear, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you get a number of microcracks. And all of a  
2 sudden you have an impulsive load. Then you've  
3 got a big problem. So I don't want a design  
4 where things get very degraded.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess I'm getting  
6 confused again because I thought we put to bed  
7 this question of did they analyze these shock  
8 loads. And I'm assuming that this covers all the  
9 way up to the maximum CUF values that they have  
10 in their analysis to date.

11 Are you suggesting they did not do  
12 that? I thought we just settled that question.

13 DR. LAHEY: What we talked about this  
14 morning was for the baffle bolt, baffle former  
15 bolts. An analytical method has been set up,  
16 which I believe will create the right kind of  
17 shock loads.

18 And they could be applied to other  
19 components as well. I haven't seen that, but  
20 this type of sub-cool decompression model could  
21 be applied throughout the system.

22 But as you may recall, right now I  
23 haven't seen them do the type of design basis  
24 LOCA breaks with a type of opening times that  
25 would create the larger ones.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In principle, they can get the loads.  
2 They can get the loads right, but it makes a huge  
3 difference if it's a snap load or a gradual load.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: But didn't they do  
5 that for the original design, and why is it  
6 different?

7 DR. LAHEY: Using a different code,  
8 they have done that. And to assure if you have  
9 ductile structures, you will maintain an intact  
10 geometry.

11 And as I said yesterday, we spent a  
12 lot of taxpayer money verifying that in the LOCA  
13 program to show that indeed you could maintain  
14 the coolable geometry and cool the core.

15 Now that we're winding up with a  
16 highly degraded geometry, both due to fatigue and  
17 irradiation, that hasn't been done.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: We have no CUF values  
19 at the end of life greater than 1 according to  
20 the testimony of Entergy. Why are we in a highly  
21 degraded condition?

22 DR. LAHEY: Okay. The CUF value is a  
23 moving target. I mean there was a really nice  
24 Westinghouse paper, and I think the author of it  
25 is in the room, which described the process for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a RHR accumulator nozzle.

2 It's an iterative process. You make  
3 certain assumptions, and they're supposedly very  
4 conservative. And if you get a CUF of less than  
5 1, CUFen less than 1, you stop. It's good  
6 enough.

7 Maybe that's fine, but if it becomes  
8 19, which happened, then you go back and start  
9 looking at what did you do that you might want to  
10 relax. And some of them are obviously  
11 conservative.

12 If you assume too many cycles of a  
13 certain transient, so back it up. You did this  
14 or that. Back it up. But as you keep doing this  
15 and you keep going over and over, there's no  
16 limit to what you can cut in order to get below  
17 1.

18 And that's where we become very  
19 concerned. At some point, you're cutting into  
20 design margins. It's not just conservatism.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: This is where I keep  
22 getting confused. I thought there was a point  
23 beyond which these reductions are off the table.

24 And I guess maybe I keep getting  
25 myself confused between conservatisms and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margins, which we tried to earlier have a lot of  
2 discussion about.

3 But I keep hearing from Entergy that  
4 there's a limit to this refinement of  
5 calculation, that there's areas that they do not  
6 go. Are you suggesting that's not true?

7 DR. LAHEY: Well, I think maybe the  
8 NRC should comment on it, but what I've read says  
9 that if they have that situation, they can either  
10 fix it or they can recalculate it.

11 They're allowed to recalculate it, and  
12 then if they can justify that that's a  
13 conservative calculation, fine. The problem is  
14 they just say it's conservative.

15 I mean there's no, there's nothing  
16 that has been defined as what conservatism really  
17 is in the code. That's the concern.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are you saying in the  
19 code or in the analysis method, in the input, I  
20 mean are you opening it up to the whole --

21 DR. LAHEY: Into the results of  
22 WESTEMS, which includes all of those things.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: I think we'll get back  
24 to this in the afternoon. But I appreciate your  
25 input.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LAHEY: I mean, I want to say that  
2 I understand the approach. And even though if  
3 you don't really understand what they're doing,  
4 it looks pretty startling when you see numbers go  
5 from 20 down to 0.8.

6 And you say oh my God. What's going  
7 on? And then you realize it's a process that  
8 they do. And I don't even mind the process. I  
9 understand it.

10 It's just at some point as you keep  
11 doing it, you're cutting into the bone. All  
12 right. And we need to know --

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: How would you know  
14 when we're at that point? Do you have a sense of  
15 where that point is?

16 DR. LAHEY: The only way I know is to  
17 determine what sort of margin you have and to  
18 compare it, something like this.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: To do a best estimates  
20 calculation.

21 DR. LAHEY: Best estimate with  
22 uncertainty. And then you say okay, compared to  
23 that, my error bar is below the limit line and --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: So you're not buying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Entergy's argument that in doing the calculations  
2 or in essence doing a load limit type  
3 calculation.

4 DR. LAHEY: I believe President Reagan  
5 was right. You trust but verify.

6 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And I don't  
7 want to get into a big discussion here right  
8 before lunch.

9 But just to satisfy me, from your  
10 standpoint, if you were looking at it during the  
11 period of extended operation and the  
12 environmental adjusted CUF was 0.1, you wouldn't  
13 have very many concerns because you would believe  
14 that there would be sufficient margin there so  
15 that there would not be a potential for problem.

16 At the other end of the spectrum, if  
17 within the period of extended operation, the  
18 environmentally adjusted CUF was 0.99, you would  
19 be very concerned because of the possibility of  
20 insufficient margin.

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: So that, in fact, it  
23 might be above 1, although their calculation is  
24 below 1. Is that correct?

25 DR. LAHEY: Yes, Your Honor. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly right.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And that in  
3 factoring, in preparing their environmental  
4 adjustment for the CUF, in your view, there are  
5 factors that are not adequately considered, such  
6 as the effect of neutron embrittlement and such  
7 as the fact that in your view, there are the  
8 potential for high amplitude events within the  
9 design basis that have not factored in.

10 DR. LAHEY: And we'll get into that  
11 after lunch, I guess, on some of the modeling  
12 assumptions that are made, some of the models  
13 that are used and how if you do those correctly,  
14 you dramatically increase the amplitude.

15 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. But at least  
16 the way I described it is consistent with the  
17 testimony you were hoping that we would  
18 understand this morning. Nothing that I said was  
19 --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 DR. LAHEY: I agree with what you  
22 said, except there's also modeling things that  
23 are influencing the result --

24 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Right, in addition  
25 to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LAHEY: -- that were non-  
2 conservative in my view.

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: In addition to that  
4 we're going to get into later.

5 DR. LAHEY: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you.  
7 Judge Kennedy, your suggestion?

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: I suggest we take a  
9 break at this time.

10 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. One quick  
11 thing before we do break for lunch, and let me  
12 just note for administrative. There was an  
13 Entergy document, Entergy R-00186. It was filed  
14 in connection with Track 1.

15 It was an R document. There was a new  
16 one that was filed in connection with the Track  
17 2, and we are going to sua sponte make that  
18 Entergy R-20186. So when you do your revised  
19 exhibit list, if you could have that correspond.

20 It is now 12:40. Would it be  
21 appropriate to break until 1:40? Okay. And the  
22 next question is, and I'm thinking this may well  
23 be that when we come back at 1:40, it might be  
24 appropriate for us to go into a closed session  
25 initially so that Dr. Lahey might comment on some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proprietary information.

2 So for the individuals who are  
3 spectators and all of the participants here have  
4 signed the non-disclosure agreements. But we  
5 will at least at 1:40 have a closed session.

6 And for anybody who is present  
7 probably we're hopeful that by 2 o'clock then we  
8 would be able to open up the session again to the  
9 public session.

10 So we will stand at recess until 1:40,  
11 have a closed session with anticipation we'll  
12 open it approximately 2 o'clock.

13 MR. SIPOS: Excuse me, Your Honor?  
14 John Sipos for the State of New York. I just  
15 wanted to clarify one question for the Board, and  
16 it follows up on a question from Judge Kennedy.

17 There was some discussion of the  
18 phrase "rapidly approaching 1 or 1.0 or unity,"  
19 and that was a phrase that we picked up during  
20 the November 5 pre-hearing conference.

21 And it was our understand that that  
22 was a safe harbor phrase that would be  
23 acceptable.

24 MS. SUTTON: Your Honor, this is  
25 Kathryn Sutton. This is the third time counsel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from New York has testified on behalf of his  
2 witnesses. And we object.

3 MR. SIPOS: I'm not.

4 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. I don't  
5 believe that Mr. Sipos was testifying. I believe  
6 that he was clarifying.

7 And I think that he correctly  
8 commented on what was said during the status  
9 conference, that we did not want the witnesses  
10 and asked parties to instruct the witnesses not  
11 to use specifics but that, again, the term that  
12 as I understood it, what Dr. Lahey was saying by  
13 rapidly approaching meaning in his view, the  
14 environmental adjusted CUF was close to.

15 It had nothing to do with speed. It  
16 had to do with its nearness to the 0.1 or 1.0,  
17 which then raised concerns in his mind. Is that  
18 how you were using the term, Dr. Lahey?

19 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir. Yes, Your  
20 Honor.

21 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And that is what you  
22 were referring to, Mr. Sipos?

23 MR. SIPOS: Yes, Your Honor. And I  
24 was not trying to testify. I was trying to  
25 provide --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: I didn't anticipate  
2 that you were testifying. I thought you were  
3 trying to clarify something for the Board so that  
4 we would properly understand Mr. Lahey, Dr.  
5 Lahey's testimony.

6 MR. SIPOS: And it was a phrase that  
7 originated from the Board.

8 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: I believe, actually  
9 from me.

10 MR. SIPOS: I believe so, Your Honor.  
11 That's all I was trying to clarify.

12 MS. SUTTON: It's good to know, Your  
13 Honor, that we can make similar clarifications as  
14 necessary. So thank you very much.

15 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: If you believe that  
16 it is necessary to clarify something, I am  
17 confident that you will not be shot.

18 MS. SUTTON: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: We are in recess.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
21 went off the record at 12:41 p.m. and resumed at  
22 1:44 p.m. in Closed Session.)

23 (The following pages have been redacted.)  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)



1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 (This page has been redacted.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)



1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(This page has been redacted.)

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (This page has been redacted.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 (The above portion of this page has been  
12 redacted.)

13 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Are we ready  
14 to go? We're on the record and we're in an open  
15 session. And the public has been seated. I've  
16 got two final questions back on the old synergism  
17 topic that we had this morning. Entergy, on Page  
18 152 of your pre-filed testimony which I believe  
19 is Entergy 679, you state that fatigue in a  
20 radiation embrittlement contribute to potential  
21 aging effects in very different ways.

22 And then you go on to say, no basis to  
23 apply additional fatigue correction factor to  
24 address, there is no basis to apply an additional  
25 fatigue correction factor to address potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embrittlement. And it cites to ENT631 at D3. I  
2 can't find that statement at D3. Either my  
3 reading is failing or the cite may be inaccurate.

4 So it starts on Page 152 of the pre-  
5 filed testimony and it's discussing fatigue in a  
6 radiation embrittlement and how they contribute  
7 in very different ways. I mean, I think this is  
8 an attempt to address Dr. Lahey's thoughts of  
9 adding another additional factor to deal with  
10 embrittlement and its combined effect on fatigue.

11 MR. KUYLER: Your Honor, would it be  
12 possible to have Entergy Exhibit 631, Page D3 put  
13 up on the screen?

14 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: That would be fine.  
15 Mr. Welkie? It's not proprietary, it's just  
16 copyrighted, correct?

17 MR. KUYLER: Your Honor, I believe  
18 that exhibit is full text copyrighted but not  
19 proprietary.

20 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: It's quite a ways into  
22 the document. And if it leaps off the page at  
23 us, I'll stand corrected. So that's D3. I  
24 believe the discussion is related to fatigue and  
25 radiation embrittlement contributions, aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects.

2 DR. LOTT: Can we go back up?

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: If it's going to be  
4 anywhere, it's probably going to be in that.

5 DR. LOTT: Yes. I think we were  
6 referring to the statement at the end of, I guess  
7 it's the top paragraph on this view at least.  
8 That the work of several researches suggest that  
9 neutron radiation does not result in further  
10 reduction of fatigue properties. And some cases  
11 suggest an improvement which is effectively a  
12 description of the discussion we've had in 6909.

13 However, minimal data on the combined  
14 effects of water chemistry and neutron influence  
15 currently exist in literature.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. I mean I guess  
17 --

18 MR. LOTT: Did we present that as a  
19 direct cite? Or was it --

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: Well I was thinking it  
21 was a direct quote from your, in your pre-filed  
22 testimony from D3. So if that's the statement,  
23 the indication is that there's no data to  
24 support.

25 DR. LOTT: Well I think it suggests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that work of several researchers that neutron  
2 embrittlement does not result in further  
3 reduction. So I think that's a positive  
4 statement rather than a fairly negative statement  
5 as you suggested.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: Oh I see. I got you.  
7 All right. I think I see the logic better -- I  
8 had a question about walk us through the logic  
9 but given the way the statement's worded here  
10 which is different than I had written down -- and  
11 I'll have to go back and check this out.

12 If your testimony is that this is the  
13 support for the statement of why no additional  
14 fatigue correction factor is warranted to address  
15 potential embrittlement --

16 DR. LOTT: Yes.

17 JUDGE KENNEDY: And I'll think about  
18 that in relation to the way it's, fold it back  
19 into the original testimony.

20 DR. LOTT: Okay.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: So D3, the last  
22 sentence in the paragraph. I guess the first  
23 paragraph. All right, I'm going to have to think  
24 about it. I really just wanted to find the  
25 support and where I looked, I wasn't finding the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words that were in the original testimony. That  
2 helps.

3 DR. LOTT: Okay.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: Well it may help but  
5 I'll take it for now. It's the best we can do.  
6 I have a number of questions related to a safety  
7 margins discussion that Dr. Lahey has started.  
8 I'll start first with Dr. Lahey.

9 You've introduced a set of concerns  
10 related to the reduction in conservatisms in the  
11 CUFen calculations. And your concern appears to  
12 be that they could be reducing the safety  
13 margins. And I first want to start by having you  
14 clarify what you mean by safety margins.

15 I mean, we recognize we're reducing  
16 conservatisms. But I think your concern goes to  
17 a reduction in safety margins.

18 DR. LAHEY: That's correct. In the,  
19 what I call the limit line approach or the  
20 WESTEMS approach, what's assumed is that there's  
21 a lot of conservatism and from various sources,  
22 modeling or number of cycles or various ways that  
23 they proceed with this calculation.

24 As a consequence, when they make a  
25 calculation and they find that it's too high,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's above CUFen of one then they're free to go  
2 back and redo that if they can identify something  
3 that's a conservatism that's pretty obvious. And  
4 they can relax it and justify it. So they do.

5 And there's nothing wrong with that  
6 approach except at some point, you start cutting  
7 into -- you go from conservatisms to margins,  
8 engineering margins that allow for uncertainties.  
9 And if you keep cutting too much, you're really  
10 cutting into things that are important.

11 Normally, there's a demarcation for  
12 that but we see no demarcation at all. There  
13 seems to be no rules, no guidance as to what you  
14 can do or what you can't. To the point you have  
15 some components that -- I'm going to use, you  
16 know, my normal language. They're playing every  
17 trick in the book. All right?

18 They're doing all the things you're  
19 allowed. And they're all the way up to working  
20 in the plasticity range. And once you get there,  
21 you're pushing that thing pretty hard. You're  
22 way up there towards fatigue failure.

23 So to us, we believe it's very  
24 important to know what margins there are. I  
25 mean, I'm sure that the people who do that feel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 comfortable that there's enough residual  
2 conservatism so that that's not such a scary  
3 thing. But unless you know what that is, it's  
4 potentially pretty scary.

5 So that was the whole thing that I  
6 discussed earlier about how to quantify the  
7 margin.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: So if I understand you  
9 correctly, you don't have necessarily a concern  
10 about reduction in conservatisms. It's  
11 constantly reducing the conservatisms and not  
12 knowing that you haven't eroded the safety  
13 margins.

14 DR. LAHEY: That's correct Your Honor.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: And this concern arose  
16 as you reviewed the revised calculations that  
17 were presented in the testimony. And the  
18 potential to redo those calculations, I guess at  
19 any time.

20 DR. LAHEY: That's correct. I mean,  
21 I've been looking at all this for eight years  
22 now. And you get a result that's high and then  
23 next time you see it, it's really low and then  
24 the next time you see it, it's halfway between.  
25 I mean it just floats all over the place.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And once it gets up, essentially to  
2           unity, then I'm very concerned. Because I don't  
3           know what's left. Is it enough?

4           JUDGE KENNEDY: Fair enough. Let's  
5           turn to Entergy. I think we talked a little bit  
6           about this this morning but I'm not sure we got  
7           all the way through the problem. So I thought  
8           I'd bring the safety margins discussion back up.  
9           We talked about margins and we talked about  
10          conservatism this morning.

11          I guess I would like to see if you  
12          could address how the analyst knows that he can't  
13          continue to reduce conservatism and erode safety  
14          margins. Where is the guidance for the analyst  
15          to know that they're not taking away margins that  
16          are needed to cover for uncertainties or other  
17          issues? And I'll look to Mr. Gray first.

18          MR. GRAY: Mark Gray for Entergy. I  
19          think the primary guidance that every analyst has  
20          in this industry is the ASME code. We must  
21          follow the code and the conservative methods that  
22          are explicitly given within the code.

23          As we said earlier, the code designed  
24          fatigue curve includes margin. The code methods  
25          for stress allowables -- for example, the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stress intensity allowable in Section 3 is an  
2 allowable stress with built in margin that  
3 affects factors in your evaluation.

4 And so, these are given margins that  
5 we must live with. We can't change. After that,  
6 as far as conservatism goes, I also have  
7 different methods that I can use within the  
8 boundaries of the code. And let me use the  
9 example.

10 These analyses that have been  
11 performed are still elastic analyses. They are  
12 linear elastic analyses. Now NB-3228 of the code  
13 allows you to do a plastic analysis. We have not  
14 done that yet. So at this point, we have not  
15 even gone to that. And that would be, within  
16 Section 3, that would be your next major step in  
17 reducing conservatism in your analysis.

18 So we haven't used that approach.  
19 We've used the linear elastic approach given in  
20 NB-3200 along with the other conservatisms that  
21 are there. There is such a thing called, in NB-  
22 3228.5 --

23 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Sorry, could you  
24 repeat that?

25 MR. GRAY: NB-3228.5. There's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 penalty factor called K sub E which is known  
2 throughout the industry to give a very  
3 conservative correction when your primary plus  
4 secondary stress intensity exceeds an allowable  
5 value. You're allowed to that then check another  
6 equation and penalize your usage factor  
7 calculation with KE.

8 All of these are still in the analysis  
9 that we've been done. So at this point, even  
10 these calculations haven't used the least  
11 conservative method that the code allows.

12 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And perhaps, is  
13 there any way that you can, you know, sort of  
14 briefly summarize that when the environmentally  
15 adjusted CUF is recalculated, how the analyst  
16 determines and quantifies the impact on the  
17 safety margin.

18 MR. GRAY: Once again, the safety  
19 margin is defined by the code. And so, the  
20 inherent margins that we're not allowed to touch,  
21 the analyst meets by meeting the 1.0 allowable in  
22 the code. And making sure that the corresponding  
23 stresses are within the design stress intensity  
24 allowables. And so, that's a place that we don't  
25 touch. And that's the margin in the analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: But what Dr. Lahey  
2 was talking about is that you look at the  
3 analysis, it is at a particular level, just it's  
4 X. That it's then recalculated and it's X minus  
5 .2. And then you look at it again and it's X  
6 minus .3.

7 When it's recalculated, how does the  
8 analyst determine whether that recalculation has  
9 an impact on the conservatism? And if so, what  
10 that impact is. Is there any way of quantifying  
11 that?

12 MR. GRAY: Your first question was how  
13 does the analyst deal with margin? Now you've  
14 asked me how the analyst deals with conservatism.

15 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Well you seem to be  
16 saying that the margin is in the code itself. So  
17 that's I changed it from margin to conservatism.

18 MR. GRAY: Okay. So for conservatism,  
19 there are different levels of conservatism that  
20 are generally used in these analyses. For  
21 example, you group your transients. When you  
22 know that that's too conservative, when the  
23 answer is too high, you can ungroup those  
24 transients.

25 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: But why are those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two terms synonymous? That it's too high and  
2 therefore, it's --

3 MR. GRAY: Okay. I'll fix my words.  
4 When it does not meet the allowable. That's the  
5 only thing that makes it too high, when it  
6 doesn't meet the allowable. This is binary.

7 JUDGE KENNEDY: And by bundling them,  
8 that's an assumption the analyst has made to  
9 simplify the calculation?

10 MR. GRAY: Correct.

11 JUDGE KENNEDY: And so, they don't  
12 meet the allowable so now they're going to  
13 unbundle -- as if I know what these terms mean.  
14 Unbundle the transients and do individual  
15 calculations. And that's perceived as a  
16 reduction in conservatism?

17 MR. GRAY: Yes because all the  
18 transients are not of the same severity. So if  
19 I'm going to be conservative, if I have 500  
20 cycles of different transients, I take the worst  
21 transient with the worst severity will give me  
22 the worst stress range. And I assume all 500  
23 cycles are of that severity, that's conservative.

24 I can then -- if those 500 cycles are  
25 really distributed over ten different transients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of different severities, I can unbundle, to use  
2 your word, those transients into ten different  
3 cases with their respective cycles.

4 JUDGE KENNEDY: In some ways, a more  
5 accurate calculation, maybe more reflective of  
6 the actual conditions. I don't know about  
7 accuracy but more reflective of the actual  
8 conditions. As opposed to bundling them and  
9 using a maximum --

10 MR. GRAY: Yes.

11 JUDGE KENNEDY: -- a parameter that  
12 would maximally impact the cumulative usage  
13 factor.

14 MR. GRAY: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: That's your view Mr.  
16 Gray and the view of Entergy?

17 MR. GRAY: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay.

19 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack  
20 Strosnider for Entergy. I'd like to give a  
21 little perspective on this concept of margin in  
22 terms of what it takes to meet the regulations.  
23 I want to start off with the fact that the  
24 tendency of 55A endorses the ASME code which  
25 establishes a very clear demarcation in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what margin needs to be maintained.

2 You need to meet a usage factor,  
3 cumulative usage factor of one with those margins  
4 that are in the ASME code. And that's why you've  
5 heard numerous witnesses already testify that  
6 they don't touch that. That's what you have to  
7 maintain, the margin you have to maintain in  
8 order to meet the regulations and in order to  
9 satisfy Part 54 in terms of maintaining your  
10 current licensing basis.

11 The people also talk about a margin  
12 between what they're calculated cumulative usage  
13 factor is and that demarcation point of one. The  
14 example was given earlier today of what if it's  
15 .5? Then I've got a margin of .5 to one. That's  
16 not the margin that's required by the  
17 regulations. And you can go and you can  
18 recalculate and you can use up some of that  
19 margin if you want to characterize it that way.

20 But as long as you're meeting the  
21 usage factor of one as calculated with the  
22 margins that are in the ASME code, you're  
23 satisfying the regulations. And that is adjusted  
24 now for the environmental effects as consistent  
25 with the guidance to meet Part 54.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So I just wanted to make sure that  
2           it's very clear, the margin we're talking about  
3           that's necessary to satisfy the license renewal  
4           rule, if you will.

5           JUDGE KENNEDY: That's the, I guess to  
6           put it back to the original question, would that  
7           be perceived to be the safety margin at the  
8           untouchable part of the calculation?

9           MR. STROSNIDER: Yes, that's correct.  
10          And that is, you know, by endorsing that in the  
11          regulations, the NRC has concluded that that's  
12          what's necessary for reasonable assurance. All  
13          right, it's a regulation and that margin is  
14          there. And that's why people don't touch it and  
15          that's what you need to meet.

16          The rest of the margin and the  
17          conservatisms are things that people can work  
18          with. But they need to meet what's in the code  
19          as endorsed in the regulations.

20          JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you. Dr. Lahey?

21          CHAIRMAN MCDADE: I was just going to  
22          say, our concern in understanding this is that  
23          when you take the first glance at this, you say  
24          that the environmental adjusted CUF can't exceed  
25          one. But when it approaches one, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recalculated. And you know that it needs to be  
2 recalculated because it's approaching one.

3 And then if it approaches one again,  
4 you recalculate it again. So almost by  
5 definition then, it can never exceed one because  
6 before it reaches one, it's going to be  
7 recalculated. So what we need to have clear in  
8 our minds and on the record is the justification  
9 for the recalculation. And the assurance that  
10 the recalculation provides the accurate  
11 description of reality of what's actually there.

12 And that's, I think, what Dr.  
13 Kennedy's questions are and I think that was Dr.  
14 Lahey's concern. And we're just trying to see --  
15 I want to make sure I understand how Entergy and  
16 the NRC staff is addressing the concern of that  
17 perception. Am I correct in what your concern  
18 was Dr. Leahy?

19 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir. My concern is  
20 in this process of iterating, getting below one,  
21 that you don't throw out necessary design margin.

22 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And necessary  
23 conservativisms.

24 DR. LAHEY: That's correct.

25 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Strosnider for Entergy. I'd like to address that  
2 again if I can. I think the problem is that  
3 people are dismissing those margins that are  
4 required by the ASME code. The margins are  
5 there. All right? That's what's required.

6 And when you recalculate because  
7 you're using a less conservative analysis method,  
8 you can do that. You haven't touched the margins  
9 that are required by the ASME code. And those  
10 margins, I mean those design rules provide  
11 margin.

12 The other thing I want to comment on  
13 is this notion that people keep saying that you  
14 can just redo this cumulative usage factor  
15 forever and never reach one. And that's not the  
16 case. There are examples and I know some of the  
17 people from Entergy can speak to examples where  
18 they've actually had to go in and do other  
19 actions because they couldn't.

20 You know, they have to change the  
21 loading or they have to change components. So  
22 it's not a given that you can always recalculate  
23 and get it less than one. All right? So I hope  
24 that's helpful.

25 MR. AZEVEDO: Your Honor, this is

1 Nelson Azevedo. If I may add some --

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Yes, sir. Go ahead.

3 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes. In fact, Mr. Gray  
4 a few moments ago mentioned plastic analysis. We  
5 haven't gotten to that point yet. Some of the  
6 analysis, especially once again to the elastic  
7 plastic analysis become very expensive.

8 And there have been cases that I've  
9 been involved with, in fact some at Indian Point,  
10 where it's cheaper for us to either modify the  
11 way we run the plant or just replace the end  
12 component.

13 One case I was involved with was to  
14 pressurize a spray piping at another plant. We  
15 just chose to replace the piping. It was just  
16 more cost effective than getting to these elastic  
17 plastic analyses were very expensive.

18 Specific at Indian Point, back in the  
19 '90s on the charging nozzle, we use what we call  
20 the normal charging nozzle. And we were coming  
21 up to a CUF of one. And we just decided to use  
22 a different nozzle. So we changed the way we run  
23 the plant just to address, you know, these  
24 issues.

25 So the idea that we can just keep

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going forever and ever and keep redoing these  
2 analyses, it's not practical and it's not even  
3 cost effective. If I may just say another  
4 comment, I heard statements like we play every  
5 trick in the book and manipulate these analyses.

6 I am the owner of these issues at  
7 Indian Point. And we absolutely make sure that  
8 we meet all our safety margins. And we do not  
9 manipulate any of these calculations.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you Mr. Azevedo.

11 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Dr. Leahy, do you  
12 now understand where the safety margins are?

13 DR. LAHEY: I like a couple of the  
14 comments and I agree with them. I like in  
15 particular, the last one. We wholeheartedly  
16 endorse that approach. My understanding is that  
17 for one of the Indian Point reactors, and I can  
18 identify if you wish, the CUF end is for the  
19 pressurizer spray nozzle rapidly approaching  
20 unity. And they have done what I call every  
21 trick in the book but they're allowed. I mean,  
22 they've done the averaging of the stresses, peak  
23 averaging, et cetera, including elastic plastic  
24 analysis. We had two -- that's the documentation  
25 that we were sent. So we've had two people say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they don't do any elastic plastic analysis.

2 But that's very different from what we  
3 read. But the approach of, once you get to that  
4 point which is sort of pushing the envelope, then  
5 it should be a decision based on cost. And we  
6 wholeheartedly embrace the thought of replacement  
7 and make the problem go away versus keep  
8 iterating the calculation.

9 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And if I  
10 could interject here, Dr. Lahey a couple of  
11 things. One, you know, when you use the term  
12 every trick in the book, we did not interpret  
13 that as a pejorative term in any way. I  
14 interpreted as, that there were certain  
15 mechanisms that are available to them and that  
16 they were utilizing the mechanisms that are  
17 identified.

18 The second is, you again used the  
19 term, you know, rapidly approaching unity. And  
20 as we had a discussion with Mr. Sipos before  
21 lunch, that that phrase originated with me. And  
22 perhaps it's, since it's not necessarily  
23 temporally related, getting darn close might be  
24 a better, more descriptive way of doing that.

25 So rather than just simply adopting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the inarticulate phrase that I used, you know,  
2 would getting darn close be a, perhaps, more  
3 accurate substitute?

4 DR. LAHEY: Extremely close, yes. I  
5 agree, darn close.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: And again, that is  
7 darn close at end of life or today?

8 DR. LAHEY: Yes, calculated for the  
9 end of life or the extended operation.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you. In the  
11 discussion that you heard from Entergy, did you  
12 understand there to be any reduction in safety  
13 margins or margins that you're concerned about in  
14 the approach that they've taken?

15 DR. LAHEY: I mean I understand the  
16 position that there's inherent margin in the ASME  
17 code. All right? We do appreciate that. That's  
18 from the error data. But now, they have other  
19 things going on. I've described some of them.  
20 The Fen factor has uncertainty. And I talked  
21 about, you know, what the real situation is in  
22 the plant versus the autoclave data.

23 There's a lot of things that, in the  
24 end, we would like to have some understanding of  
25 what the real margin is. If the only thing it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is this 20 cycles, factor 20 on cycles or two on  
2 stress, okay, that's where it's known. If  
3 there's other things, better yet. But we don't  
4 know what it is.

5 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Dr. Hopenfeld, did  
6 you have something to add to that?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. Just as a note,  
8 I took a course from the father of all the ASME  
9 code, Dr. Cooper many, many years. One thing I  
10 do remember, what he said was that these things  
11 are not for modeling the margins that you have in  
12 the code off a scanner for materials variability.  
13 Some statistical as to how the stresses were  
14 counted.

15 They are not for stress concentration  
16 factors. They are not for the effect of the  
17 environment. They are not to affect for modeling  
18 or assumptions or input. This is up to the user.

19 Now according to Entergy, and I can  
20 quote it, according to them, because there is a  
21 margin there, a factor of two and a factor of 20  
22 -- and I think they change it now. But because  
23 of those factors, they can go back and the  
24 analyst can come up with any model he feels or is  
25 in his judgment to use and he will satisfy the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 code. And that is just not true.

2 There's one example because I was  
3 concerned about the effect of it, was the effect  
4 of oxygen on the Fen. The Argonne recommended to  
5 use a certain value for a reason to which we will  
6 later go into tomorrow. They said well, we use  
7 this number, the result is too high. So it's too  
8 conservative.

9 In other words, the word too  
10 conservative is immediate tells you that what are  
11 they are doing, they're really shaving the  
12 margin. They are trying to get a number that  
13 they want to get.

14 So what you want to do to do it in an  
15 honest way, you put in your best estimate of what  
16 the input is. And in this case, you're supposed  
17 to use the conservative value of the input  
18 because it's a deterministic method. So you use  
19 a conservative value but if the result isn't, you  
20 use the result whatever it is.

21 But when they see the result is too  
22 high, they just say well, we changed the model.  
23 That's what they do. And that's what's wrong  
24 about it.

25 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: They're not just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changing it. They have to --

2 DR. HOPENFELD: So you can keep on  
3 going with it as long as you go back and devise  
4 another model. Now stress concentration, for  
5 example, there is a definite technical reason why  
6 there is a synergy. And what I mean a synergy,  
7 that one and one together more than one  
8 separately.

9 There is a symmetry between stress  
10 energy, stress corrosion cracking and metal  
11 fatigue. Both for the initiation part of it and  
12 for the propagation part of it. That additional  
13 static stress that you have due to stress  
14 corrosion cracking reduces the time of destroying  
15 the oxide layer. So it needs fixing. But they  
16 don't account for that.

17 This is just one example. That can go  
18 to the heat transfer too. We started discussing  
19 it. We'll get more into it tomorrow about  
20 thermal static. Most of the previous that  
21 occurred due to thermal fatigue were due to  
22 stratification. And they made a lot, all of it  
23 is based on models. They had lost but they don't  
24 have data for 20 years which is half of a  
25 lifetime of the plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For the thermal stratification on the  
2           pressurized, surge line on the pressurizer.  
3           There must be uncertainties. When you have data,  
4           you must have some kind of a model to come up  
5           with data. You don't have thermal data so you  
6           generate something. It's impossible to conceive  
7           that there are no uncertainties in this.

8           CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you Dr.  
9           Hopenfeld.

10          JUDGE KENNEDY: One last question  
11          maybe for Mr. Gray and I'm trying to this from  
12          memory from the discussion this morning. I think  
13          we get the point about the code driven margins.  
14          And you know, I've been using the term safety  
15          margins because those seem to be areas that just  
16          aren't touched.

17          There are some modeling assumptions  
18          and user inputs that are adjustable. Are there  
19          likewise some user inputs, techniques that are  
20          applied to calculate the thermal stresses that  
21          are also off the table for the user?

22          In other words, the example I'm  
23          thinking of that comes to mind when I hear this  
24          discussion is the delta T that was applied for  
25          the stratification and the way that was done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Could a user go in and change that?  Could they  
2       do it differently?

3                   I mean, I'm sure they can.  But is  
4       that sort of thing that's not allowed within the  
5       process that you have built at Entergy for Indian  
6       Point?

7                   CHAIRMAN MCDADE:  And if I could add,  
8       and if so, what would be necessary to justify it?

9                   MR. GRAY:  The delta T is an input to  
10      the problem.  In fact, my earlier example I think  
11      might be what you're talking about.  Where I  
12      could look at the worst temperature difference  
13      that could ever occur across the component and  
14      use that for all the cycles that could ever  
15      occur.

16                   But when we know better and we have  
17      information that tells us that it's not always  
18      that high, then what would be required of the  
19      analyst is to justify lower delta Ts for some  
20      number of cycles.

21                   And for example, that's what I  
22      referred to earlier in WCAP 17199.  You'll see  
23      that, for example, for the charging nozzle.  
24      That's what was done.  The nature of the design  
25      transient, its shape was not changed but those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values were. And those were based on a  
2 calculation and just a whole development of a  
3 methodology that had to be justified and verified  
4 by an independent verifier.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: So the only rock solid  
6 margins that we can point to, the untouchables,  
7 would be the code based margins? I mean, other  
8 than the justification of changing techniques  
9 that would have to meet someone's review and  
10 approval. I mean, those are all on a case by  
11 case basis.

12 MR. GRAY: They are case by case.

13 MR. COX: This is Alan Cox for  
14 Entergy. Let me add just a little bit to that.  
15 I mean, we're talking about removing  
16 conservatisms. We're not removing all of the  
17 conservatisms. The analyst that's working for  
18 Mark doing these calculations, when he makes  
19 these changes to remove excess conservatism, he  
20 still has to justify that the result that he has  
21 or the input that he ends up with is still  
22 conservative.

23 The one exception I can think of to  
24 that might be the number of transients. Now you  
25 could say we're going to use a best estimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number for transients instead of using the design  
2 value. And you might say, well that's a problem.

3 Well it would be a problem except we  
4 have a program that's set up to monitor the  
5 number of actual transients to make sure that we  
6 don't ever go over that number without taking  
7 actions to address the situation.

8 So I think, you know, you never get to  
9 a point where you've taken all the conservatism  
10 out of these estimates. You always end up with  
11 a conservative input even though it may not be as  
12 conservative as where you started in the initial  
13 revision of the calculation.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: So a check and balance  
15 on the reduction in conservatisms is the review  
16 of the calculation? And the need for the analyst  
17 to prove that the calculation is conservative  
18 with the new set of inputs?

19 MR. COX: That's correct. It's  
20 incumbent upon the analyst and his reviewer to  
21 make sure that those assumptions are justifiable.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: Are these calculations  
23 all done under the Appendix B program for the  
24 station?

25 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes, Your Honor. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is Nelson Azevedo. They're done under -- I can't  
2 speak for, I'm sure the Westinghouse methodology  
3 is similar to what we have at the site. So all  
4 calculations are done under our 10 CFR 50  
5 Appendix B program.

6 Mr. Cox stated, they're independently  
7 reviewed and they're approved by a supervisor.  
8 In addition to that, we have an independent  
9 oversight organization. From time to time, they  
10 pull these documents and they go through and they  
11 verify that everything was done appropriately.

12 And on top of that, the NRC comes on  
13 site and audits as well. So it's not just the  
14 independent reviewer. It's the approver and the  
15 on-site organization and the NRC as well.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you. And that  
17 brings up an interesting question. Maybe Mr.  
18 Stevens, you've heard the back and forth on the  
19 reduction of conservatisms and the redoing of  
20 calculations or refinement of calculations or  
21 whatever word that you want to use. From the  
22 staff's perspective, is there any level of  
23 discomfort in what you've heard here?

24 MR. STEVENS: No, sir.

25 JUDGE KENNEDY: So maybe to get you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expand a little bit, what raises your comfort  
2 level in this discussion?

3 MR. STEVENS: This is Gary Stevens  
4 with the staff. So I guess I'll reflect first  
5 back to my discussion when I talked about two  
6 margins and conservatism. And I said, I'll call  
7 it margin one is something that's implicit or  
8 explicit in the code and we can't touch it.

9 And margin two is a result of our  
10 calculation and that we might be less than the  
11 allowable and there's some margin left. And then  
12 conservatism is simplifications we may have put  
13 into the analysis.

14 And I think the testimony has been  
15 pretty clear that nobody can touch margin one.  
16 I guess one observation I wanted to make, you  
17 know, because I think a lot of the discussion  
18 I've heard is we're trying to quantify margins.  
19 And in some cases we can do that.

20 I showed you factors of two and twelve  
21 on fatigue curves and two and 20. So we can  
22 quantify that. Section 3 tends to use a factor  
23 of three against ultimate failure. We can  
24 quantify that.

25 But there are other things that lead

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to the margin one term that can't be touched.  
2 And one example that I'll give is, when you have  
3 several transients you're analyzing, how you  
4 combine those into paired loads for use in a  
5 fatigue calculation.

6 The code is explicit on how you do  
7 that and there's conservatism in that process.  
8 Because from a designer point of view, you don't  
9 know the order of occurrence that these loads may  
10 occur in. And the code, the way, the process  
11 they use is to take the worst case scenario of  
12 how those loads might occur to make a  
13 conservative evaluation.

14 So there's other things that go into  
15 that margin one term that really can't be  
16 quantified but they're explicit in the code  
17 methodology. And I tried to allude to that  
18 earlier when I talked about margin one and that  
19 there are certain design factors as well as  
20 explicit instructions in the code that lead to  
21 that margin.

22 So I bring that up because what the  
23 analysts can change or alter is those things that  
24 contribute to margin two and the conservatism.  
25 And where I can appreciate the observation that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it seems like the analyst has an unlimited  
2 opportunity to go back and revisit those, the  
3 reality is there's not an infinite opportunity.

4 There were a finite amount of  
5 assumptions that the analyst would have built in.  
6 An experienced person like myself or some of the  
7 other expert witnesses, it would be a function of  
8 each analysis.

9 You know, they would look at an  
10 analysis and, from their own experience and  
11 industry experience and what they know about code  
12 analysis, they would come up with a list of those  
13 things that contributed to margin two and  
14 conservatism such that if they were going to  
15 revisit that analysis, they would pick off from  
16 that list those things they could do to come up  
17 with an acceptable result.

18 The staff doesn't have any discomfort  
19 with that process because in the final analysis,  
20 we have reasonable assurance, with our knowledge  
21 of the code, the processes used, the industry  
22 practices that have been adopted, that in the  
23 final analysis a CUF or a CUFen of less than one  
24 provides reasonable assurance that there's low  
25 likelihood of crack initiation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right, thank you.  
2 I hazard to look to Dr. Lahey. One final closure  
3 statement you care to make on safety margins and  
4 reduction in conservatisms?

5 DR. LAHEY: Well I think that it's  
6 been a good discussion. I find there's great  
7 inconsistency in the discussions we had  
8 associated with some of the issues I brought up  
9 with nodalization, heat transfer coefficient  
10 locally, that sort of thing and some other input  
11 that we had.

12 They can't both be true. So that's  
13 why I want to look at the record a little bit and  
14 try to understand what's happening. I mean, if  
15 in fact it doesn't matter what the heat transfer  
16 coefficient is, there's a lot of people talking  
17 about stuff that they don't have to. And a lot  
18 of write up on things they don't have to.

19 And why worry about the code going  
20 unstable at 8,00 BTU per hour foot square if it  
21 doesn't matter? So you know, there's things like  
22 that. But by and large, I think it was a  
23 reasonable discussion.

24 I want to say again -- I know for the  
25 people who have been here all the time, it seems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like a long time now, three days. My overarching  
2 concern is not that you just cycle this baby  
3 until you get a crack. I mean, that's something  
4 we have to worry about.

5 But I'm really concerned about the  
6 weakening of the material as you cycle it. And  
7 at some point in time, you get a significant  
8 shock load which causes failure. And if that  
9 leads to a uncoolable geometry, we're in big  
10 trouble.

11 So I've merged all my silos with  
12 embrittlement, fatigue, and safety analysis. And  
13 hopefully, future meetings like this will involve  
14 it all. I noticed from day one, our discussion  
15 sort of covered everything. And that's a big  
16 change from when we started. Where we were told,  
17 look that has nothing to do with fatigue. You  
18 know, you're talking about embrittlement.

19 So I think we've made some progress.  
20 And I think in the right direction. And I  
21 appreciate the opportunity to participate.

22 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right, thank you.  
23 Dr. Hopenfeld, last words?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: I'd like to make a  
25 couple of words regarding conservatism. We can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just talk about conservatism. There must be some  
2 kind of a test to see what that really means. I  
3 can tell you what it doesn't mean.

4 It definitely doesn't mean that  
5 counting the number of that you repeat in your  
6 report, that you are conservative almost every  
7 second setting, that that is the proof that you  
8 are conservative. That is not proof that you are  
9 conservative.

10 So I would like to know when they keep  
11 on saying that they are conservative, that all  
12 their models, all their assumptions, even the  
13 over simplified model are all conservative, the  
14 inputs they used are conservative and Entergy, I  
15 mean NRC agrees with that. I'd like to know  
16 where is the test? Where is the verification of  
17 that? What's the philosophy behind it that you  
18 can show me yes, this is conservative.

19 And the reason it's important, because  
20 going back to what I said at the beginning, the  
21 CUFen are calculated, that's a deterministic  
22 calculation. The ASME requires you, that the  
23 burden of proof is on them, not on us. They have  
24 to defend it, not just say well, I'm  
25 conservative, the analyst thinks that this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fine. That is not enough.

2 And as regulations say, you have to  
3 verify it. And I don't believe that NRC, from  
4 what they have testified here, that they verify.  
5 They do not verify it.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you  
7 Dr. Hopenfeld. Maybe a question for, certainly  
8 related to the revision of the CUFen calculation.  
9 On Page 66, Dr. Lahey, of your pre-filed  
10 testimony which is New York State 530, you raised  
11 some concerns with these revised calculations.

12 Two things caught my eye. One is you  
13 had concerns related to the use of modified  
14 design transients and 60 year projected cycles.  
15 I guess first of all, what do you mean by  
16 modified design transients? And what's the  
17 problem with their usage?

18 DR. LAHEY: I don't actually recall  
19 the quote. But I think we did talk about the  
20 number of transients and that we have a track  
21 record. It seems right to me, if you know what  
22 the various transients are, to take advantage of  
23 it.

24 But you have to also remember that you  
25 have to extrapolate that out for 20 more years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, you can't always tell when you're going  
2 to get a scram or some other event like that. So  
3 there has to be some margin built in.

4 And I take it from what I've seen,  
5 they've tried to preserve that. They've tried to  
6 do it.

7 JUDGE KENNEDY: Does it provide you  
8 any comfort that they're also monitoring these  
9 transients continuously?

10 DR. LAHEY: Yes, that's what I said.  
11 I think it's good to take advantage of what's  
12 happened historically, monitor it, you know, do  
13 a guesstimation of what it's going to be in the  
14 future, monitor it and then take whatever action  
15 you have.

16 And let me say why. Because we have  
17 a couple of components that I'm seriously  
18 concerned about. One we talked about that has  
19 already gone into the elastic plastic analysis so  
20 you're beyond the yield curve.

21 And the other one is your RHR  
22 accumulator, low pressure injection, intermediate  
23 pressure injection nozzle. So this particular  
24 nozzle is, I won't say rapidly approaching one,  
25 but darn high in CUF. And if it fails, you not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only create a loss of coolant accident, but you  
2 knock our your accumulator, you knock our several  
3 of your engineering ECC system, emergency core  
4 coolant system.

5 If you want to fail something, that's  
6 probably the worst thing to fail. And so I think  
7 it's very incumbent upon us to make sure we don't  
8 push that margin too hard because there's some  
9 consequences for those kind of failures.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: I understand your  
11 concern but is not, at least as I understand it,  
12 all the current cumulative usage fatigue values  
13 at Indian point less than one, project to the end  
14 of life today?

15 DR. LAHEY: They are. Some of them  
16 are hard to get to. All right? I don't want to  
17 say pulling all the tricks out but you've had to  
18 do a lot of things to get there.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right, thank you.  
20 Another question for you, Dr. Lahey and I think  
21 it, well it comes out of your testimony. And I  
22 guess we may have to go to Entergy to get the  
23 answer. But you raised a question about the FEN  
24 values used for two similar reactor coolant  
25 system pressure boundary components. That for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 IP2, they have one value and for IP3, another  
2 value.

3 And I think you raised the concern of  
4 why that would be. And I guess I don't have an  
5 explanation but I'm hoping that Entergy does.

6 DR. LAHEY: Let me tell you my guess  
7 and they can tell you what really happened. I  
8 think it's part of the game. They found in one,  
9 they didn't have to be any lower so they left it  
10 what it was and it wound up less than one. On  
11 the other one, that wouldn't do it so they did  
12 some averaging of strain rate or some other way  
13 to reduce it and they reduced it. Maybe I'm  
14 wrong, but I think that's just a reflection of  
15 this iterative game.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: I guess --

17 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Can we substitute  
18 part of the analysis for part of the game?

19 DR. LAHEY: What's that?

20 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Can we substitute  
21 part of their analysis?

22 DR. LAHEY: Yes, sir.

23 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: To part of their  
24 game?

25 DR. LAHEY: Right. It's so much fun

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do stress analysis, I can tell you.

2 JUDGE KENNEDY: I may not have been  
3 clear on my question. I think you pointed to the  
4 FEN values for these components. That you  
5 indicate they differ substantially and you don't  
6 understand why they would between IP2 and IP3.  
7 And unfortunately, I didn't write down what this  
8 component was. It's on Page 28 of New York State  
9 568. Maybe we could look it up. I don't know.  
10 Andy, is it something you could put up? 28 of  
11 568, New York State.

12 DR. LAHEY: I have to get the -- oh  
13 you're going to put it up? Okay. Is that not it  
14 Andy, or was it? It's 568 which -- is it Dr.  
15 Lahey's supplemental pre-filed testimony on the  
16 cover?

17 567 has -- specifically 567, Page 28  
18 it makes, for example, for the RHR accumulator  
19 nozzle fatigue analysis for IP2, it has a FEN of  
20 13.8 and for IP2, 7.79 for IP3.

21 DR. LAHEY: So I gave you my guess as  
22 to why but I'd love to hear what the real reason  
23 is.

24 MR. GRAY: May I offer an answer to  
25 that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: Answers are good.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: We hope so.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: Go ahead.

4 MR. GRAY: Yes. I think it's a  
5 misunderstanding of the value that's in the table  
6 in the report. The process that's used to  
7 calculate the CUFen is using what the new regs  
8 call the modified rate approach. The modified  
9 rate approach actually calculates an integrated  
10 Fen based on the details of the stress cycle  
11 history for every fatigue pair.

12 And so, there's an integration done --  
13 and this is described in our WCAP, of how that's  
14 performed. There's an integration done for the  
15 stress cycle applying the Fen equations for each  
16 one of the fatigue pairs that are then summed to  
17 give you a cumulative answer.

18 The details of all of that aren't,  
19 they're in the calculations but they're not in  
20 the final report. So that Fen is an effective  
21 Fen that you get from dividing the integrated  
22 CUFen that you did with that complicated process,  
23 divide that by the CUF before you did that. So  
24 that's an overall effective Fen.

25 So when you do that process for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two different units, the inputs for the two units  
2 are different. They're a different number of  
3 cycles of different transients. Different  
4 transients will pair causing different strain  
5 rates to be used in those integrated processes.

6 So because they're a different number  
7 of cycles of different transients and all of  
8 those different fatigue pairs, it's very  
9 conceivable that you're going to get a final  
10 answer that's different. And then when you  
11 couple that with the fact that because the cycles  
12 are different, the CUF without the environmental  
13 factor, those were also different, that overall  
14 effective ratio is going to be different.

15 JUDGE KENNEDY: So it comes down to  
16 different transients for the two different  
17 plants? Different operating history?

18 MR. GRAY: Yes.

19 JUDGE KENNEDY: Dr. Lahey, does that  
20 help?

21 DR. LAHEY: Yes, I understood that.  
22 I mean, sort of, I view Fen as an environmental  
23 correction factor and it depends on various  
24 variables like oxygen content. So I'm not sure  
25 how all that is consistent but I understand what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they've done.

2 JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Just a follow  
4 up. I mean, on the face of it, it would seem  
5 like these two would be relatively close given  
6 the relatively similar history of the plants.  
7 They would both have the same, basically the same  
8 water chemistry program. Although IP2 went  
9 online earlier, would have more transients. But  
10 wouldn't it, why is the number so different? Mr.  
11 Gray?

12 MR. GRAY: Mark Gray for Entergy.  
13 This is mostly going to be a function of the way,  
14 not only how long the plant ran but the way the  
15 plant was operated. And especially on these  
16 nozzles, you could have more safety injections,  
17 for example, at the beginning in life from  
18 testing or whatever other phenomena could happen  
19 in the operation of the plant. So yes, these  
20 things can be variable from unit to unit.

21 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And there  
22 would be a sufficient difference in the way the  
23 plants were operated to, you know, explain the  
24 significant difference or at least the size of  
25 the difference between the two?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAY: Yes, there could.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay.

3 JUDGE KENNEDY: Entergy, in responding  
4 to Dr. Lahey's interest in having an error  
5 analysis performed, you responded that the EAF  
6 calculation is deterministic and therefore, an  
7 uncertainty analysis is not required. What do  
8 you mean that the EAF analysis is deterministic?  
9 And I'll take anybody.

10 MR. GRAY: Mark Gray for Entergy. The  
11 term deterministic is in opposition to a  
12 probabilistic method where in probabilistic  
13 methods, error analyses are more appropriate and  
14 often done. And deterministic approach, as we  
15 have already discussed, chooses inputs that are  
16 chosen to be conservative inputs to give you  
17 conservative outputs.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: So the uncertainty in  
19 various parameters is dealt with by selecting  
20 conservative inputs? Is that what you're saying?

21 MR. GRAY: The worst case or bounding  
22 value, yes.

23 JUDGE KENNEDY: So by properly  
24 selecting conservative inputs, you're suggesting  
25 that an error analysis is unnecessary?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAY: Yes.

2 JUDGE KENNEDY: Dr. Lahey?

3 DR. LAHEY: Well I think we discussed  
4 that in great detail this morning. And  
5 hopefully, I allayed their fear that I was not  
6 looking for a probabilistic analysis. What's  
7 called an error analysis is this propagation of  
8 error type of uncertainty analysis that you apply  
9 to best estimate or such things.

10 And I gave the example of power equals  
11 I square R. So everything's deterministic but it  
12 gives you a measure of the uncertainty in the  
13 prediction.

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: Do you feel that the  
15 approach that Entergy has taken in performing  
16 these calculations by using conservative  
17 assumptions sufficiently covers the uncertainty  
18 in the inputs?

19 DR. LAHEY: No, Your Honor. I still  
20 have no clue as to what the margin really is. As  
21 they get up very close to unity, I don't know  
22 what the margin is compared to a best estimate  
23 plus uncertainty. Is it more or less? I mean,  
24 are they really where they think they are? Or  
25 are they on the other side of the line?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Can I interject some  
3 additional for Mr. Gray if I might? I believe  
4 your quote was, an uncertainty analysis is not  
5 required for a deterministic evaluation. That  
6 isn't necessarily an error propagation analysis,  
7 is it? As was highlighted in our earlier  
8 discussions looking at the cartoon that Dr. Lahey  
9 had put up.

10 MR. GRAY: Mark Gray from Entergy. My  
11 interpretation is that those would be synonymous  
12 terms.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: The error  
14 propagation, as was discussed earlier, isn't that  
15 almost limited to deterministic analyses? You  
16 wouldn't need to do that with a probabilistic  
17 uncertainty analysis, would you? It's just the  
18 opposite of what you're stating it seems to me.

19 MR. GRAY: I don't see the connection  
20 you're making, no.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Lahey?

22 DR. LAHEY: You're correct Your Honor.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you. I'm not  
24 thanking you saying I'm correct. I just wanted  
25 to make sure what your opinion was.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. COX: Alan Cox for Entergy. I'd  
2 like to add one point. I mean, when we talk  
3 about an error analysis, I mean what we're doing  
4 with the approach that we're using for these  
5 analyses, I want to say we're intentionally  
6 introducing errors in the conservative direction.

7 So it's not clear to me how you could  
8 get any benefit from an error analysis when  
9 you've intentionally not chosen the best estimate  
10 values. You have erred on the conservative side  
11 in all of your inputs. So what, you know, I see  
12 limited value in doing an error analysis when  
13 you've intentionally skewed your results in that  
14 direction.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well okay. Let's  
16 talk about that a bit then. Why couldn't you  
17 come up with a best estimate, a best guess of  
18 what you think the actual CUF calculation should  
19 be? Is there any reason why you couldn't do  
20 that?

21 MR. COX: Well I think Mr. Gray talked  
22 about that a little bit this morning. It would  
23 be a difficult task because of all the --

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: Regardless of the  
25 difficulty. I understand why you may not want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do it. I'm interested in, could it not be done?  
2 That is taking your best guess at all your input  
3 parameters of what truth is.

4 MR. AZEVEDO: This is Nelson Azevedo  
5 for Entergy. Yes, Your Honor, you could do a  
6 best estimate analysis.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: So by definition,  
8 that best guess is your best guess with what  
9 would be taking place there. And those input  
10 parameters, even though you still have that, will  
11 have some plus or minus associated with that.  
12 Would that not be correct in some of the cases?  
13 They're not absolutes.

14 MR. AZEVEDO: Well Your Honor, the  
15 difficulty comes in how you quantify that. I  
16 mean, if you have --

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: I fully understand  
18 the difficulty. Don't get me wrong. I'm not  
19 saying you should necessarily do this. But I'm  
20 countering your testimony that says uncertainty  
21 analysis isn't good for deterministic. And that  
22 I understand. But I don't think that's the same  
23 as an error propagation where it's only limited  
24 to basically, deterministic analyses where you're  
25 taking the error bars around a parameter input

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you have and then seeing how that  
2 propagates. So that you can have an estimate of  
3 what is the total plus or minus once you're done  
4 through your calculations. And I'm just saying,  
5 could not that be done?

6 MR. AZEVEDO: This is Nelson Azevedo  
7 for Entergy. Yes, Your Honor, it could be done.  
8 Personally, I don't see how that would be  
9 different from what we already do which we take  
10 the penalty up front by assuming conservative  
11 values and then just do it that way. Also, if I  
12 may add --

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Can I? Save your  
14 thought because I want to address that comment  
15 first and then give me your next comment.  
16 Because you'll lose me and I'm going to put the  
17 burden on you to remember what you were going to  
18 say rather than me trying to remember when I'm  
19 going to ask you a question on your first  
20 statement. So I cheat because I've got the  
21 gavel. Or he's got the gavel and will let me use  
22 it.

23 Isn't the difference that with doing  
24 it up front, when you get to the very end and you  
25 have a number, you don't know what the plus and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minus is around that number. Where if you did it  
2 the other way, you would at least have some  
3 estimate of what that might be. Would not that  
4 be the case?

5 MR. AZEVEDO: That is true. We don't  
6 know what the delta. However, what we do know is  
7 that whatever that number is, its below what we  
8 calculated.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes. And you know  
10 that in both too. But I just, I wanted -- so you  
11 do agree that at least there is some difference  
12 because you at least have some estimate of that  
13 number?

14 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes, I do agree.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Now what was your  
16 second comment? And I hope you forgot it because  
17 then I don't have to worry about it.

18 MR. AZEVEDO: What I was going to say  
19 is both the paper that's referenced by New York  
20 State on this issue and other papers that I've  
21 looked at and on the internet, this idea of  
22 propagation of error in similar evaluations are  
23 really applicable to random data.

24 Like if you're doing a test, you're  
25 collecting a lot of data and you want to analyze

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data. This is definitely appropriate. In  
2 this case, I really don't see how that's  
3 appropriate.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you. That's  
5 helpful.

6 DR. LAHEY: Your Honor, that is really  
7 incorrect statement. This is not for random  
8 data.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Do you have a comment  
10 on that Dr. Leahy?

11 DR. LAHEY: It's craziness, what you  
12 just heard.

13 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Do you want to  
14 elaborate on that Dr. Leahy? You said this is  
15 not random data.

16 DR. LAHEY: No. I think the real  
17 confusion was -- I mean, I've been asking for  
18 what's the uncertainty, what's in their analysis  
19 for a long time. And I thought sort of everybody  
20 knew what that meant. But apparently not because  
21 when I send a reference, a book that we use at  
22 university in sophomore level so people know how  
23 to treat random data, how to treat deterministic  
24 predictions with plus or minus uncertainty.

25 The comment that came back is we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deal with random data, we do deterministic  
2 calculations. So I thought okay, let's try it  
3 again. And so finally, you know, I sent them the  
4 formula. And so I don't see why they're still  
5 thinking it's random data.

6 What I'm talking about is a  
7 deterministic calculation. And then you have a  
8 process which is called propagation of error.  
9 Kline and McClintock goes way back in time, been  
10 used for decades. And it will allow you to work  
11 out what the plus or minus uncertainty is.

12 It's wide used by experimentalists.  
13 That's how you get the error bars on your  
14 experimental data. So it has nothing to do with  
15 randomness.

16 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Can you explain in,  
17 say a minute or less, what a propagation of error  
18 analysis would consist of?

19 DR. LAHEY: I didn't write it. Do you  
20 want me to write it?

21 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: No. Just explain  
22 it.

23 DR. LAHEY: It's the partial  
24 derivatives. You have a function of a bunch, the  
25 result is a function of a bunch of variables. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CUF N depends on a number of things. So you take  
2 the partial of CUF N with respect to the first  
3 variable times the uncertainty in that. All  
4 right? You square it. Plus the partial of CUF  
5 N with respect to the next variable.

6 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And how do you  
7 determine the uncertainty in each of these?

8 DR. LAHEY: It depends on what the  
9 variable is. You know, depending on the  
10 variable, you have information as to the  
11 uncertainty.

12 For example, if you did a best fit  
13 calculation, one of the parameters you'd have in  
14 there would be the Dittus-Boelter correlation.  
15 The Dittus-Boelter correlation has a plus or  
16 minus uncertainty of 25 percent. So that would  
17 be what you'd use there.

18 You go to the next variable that  
19 they're using. What's your uncertainty in flow  
20 rate, et cetera, et cetera. And you add them all  
21 up and then you wind up with this final estimate  
22 of the uncertainty. That's wide used.

23 The assumption behind it is you have  
24 independent errors or independent errors in these  
25 parameters. If you have couple errors, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's another formula which has second  
2 derivatives we could talk about. But this, I  
3 think, would be a very useful exercise because  
4 for the first time, we can see how they, where  
5 they are when they're up against the limit.

6 Is there significant margin? If that  
7 error bar is below the limit line, I for one am  
8 pretty comfortable.

9 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. To Entergy,  
10 in light of the way Dr. Lahey just explained the  
11 propagation of error analysis as he understands  
12 it and believes that it's documented. What does  
13 that, what is random data? How does that fit in  
14 or affect that?

15 MR. AZEVEDO: Well Your Honor, this is  
16 Nelson Azevedo for Entergy. The basis for my  
17 statement is New York State 347, Page 311. And  
18 in the middle of the page, it says propagation of  
19 error formulas. For 5.58, 5.59 and the box  
20 starts, if X, Y, and Z are independent, random  
21 variables and G is well behaved. So that's where  
22 it comes from, from New York State Exhibit 347.

23 DR. LAHEY: So maybe I shouldn't have  
24 used the word random. They're independent  
25 variables. They're uncorrelated variables is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 what I meant.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. But the  
3 question is, in a deterministic analysis, why is  
4 Entergy not doing a propagation of error  
5 analysis?

6 MR. AZEVEDO: This is Nelson Azevedo  
7 again. Again Your Honor, because we feel that  
8 the conservative assumptions that we're making by  
9 assuming conservative values bounds the problem  
10 that we're solving. So doing a -- personally I,  
11 maybe somebody else in the Entergy panel can  
12 speak to.

13 But personally, I don't know how to  
14 calculate these kinds of errors in a  
15 deterministic manner. I know in a probabilistic  
16 manner.

17 MR. STROSNIDER: This is Jack  
18 Strosnider for Entergy. I have some experience  
19 in performing probabilistic assessments of  
20 structural integrity issues. So my perspective  
21 on this -- and I think there may be some  
22 semantics here.

23 But I think in the first case, when  
24 you talk about a propagation of error analysis,  
25 as Dr. Leahy said, that's typically the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experimentalists, that's what they talk about  
2 doing. And it has to do with measuring. All  
3 right? Measurement errors and the various, the  
4 variables in an experiment that you're measuring  
5 and how you propagate those errors through the  
6 measurements.

7           If you want to look at a structural  
8 analysis from an uncertainty point of view, what  
9 you would do is a probabilistic assessment which  
10 means that each variable in the analysis, you  
11 treat as a random variable and then you put  
12 together a distribution.

13           And that's one of the challenges here,  
14 is if you really want to do an uncertainty  
15 analysis on a structural evaluation, you need a  
16 distribution. You need to know the shape of the  
17 distribution, you need to know the parameters of  
18 the distribution. And then you can go -- and you  
19 need to know their dependencies, if there are  
20 any.

21           Then you can go through and you can do  
22 an analysis. And when you want to understand the  
23 uncertainty in that, you do that by performing  
24 sensitivity studies and by doing calculations,  
25 for example, to look at confidence intervals

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the amount of data that you have and  
2 those sort of things.

3 It's a very sophisticated analysis,  
4 not easy to do, to collect all that information  
5 and do it properly. Now when you look at the  
6 deterministic analysis, you're taking each one of  
7 those random variables, you're making an  
8 assumption about what that variable is.

9 Typically and as explained in this  
10 case, a conservative assumption. And you run  
11 your analysis with that. One insight I want to  
12 share is that what you typically find, any time  
13 you compare deterministic analysis with a true  
14 probabilistic assessment where you assess the  
15 uncertainties.

16 If you look at, for example, a 9595  
17 confidence level on an outcome from a  
18 probabilistic assessment of a structure, it is  
19 almost always lower than the numbers that you get  
20 when you do the deterministic analysis and assume  
21 all those bounding values.

22 When you assume all the founding  
23 values as they're doing in these analyses, you  
24 come out with things that are very, very high  
25 confidence levels, 9999 kind of stuff which, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, typically what's used in these in these  
2 structural evaluations is 9595. That's what the  
3 NRC has found as acceptable.

4 So I don't know if that helps. But I  
5 think that's the range of the type of analyses  
6 that you can do. There's no -- to come back to  
7 doing this sort of uncertainty analysis which  
8 would probably be the more appropriate. You  
9 know, if you were going to do something, that  
10 would probably be what you want to do.

11 First of all, there's no requirement  
12 for it. The experience shows that when you do a  
13 deterministic analysis with bounding values, that  
14 you're going to come out with higher confidence  
15 levels than you would by doing the random, you  
16 know, the random probabilistic assessment.

17 And I just want to come back one more  
18 time to re-emphasize that the margins that are  
19 established in the regulations and the margins  
20 that are established in the ASME code, those  
21 things are not put in there lightly. All right?

22 There's a lot work. The ASME code is  
23 a consensus code. You've got some of the best  
24 people in the country. You've got the NRC  
25 participating. And they're looking to put the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right levels of conservatism in those  
2 evaluations. And the NRC doesn't put it into  
3 regulations until they have it there.

4 So I don't know if that's helpful.  
5 But like I said, I've done probabilistic risk  
6 assessments on pressure vessels and piping and  
7 steam generator tubes. You know, when you do the  
8 deterministic analysis, it comes out with a  
9 higher confidence level than these other types of  
10 evaluations. That's what you typically find.

11 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And Dr.  
12 Lahey, as I understand what your concern here is,  
13 is that in the absence of a propagation of error  
14 analysis, it's not possible to quantify with any  
15 degree of certainty, the margin of error. And  
16 that therefore, you are not sanguine that the  
17 conservatives built in are adequate to ensure,  
18 provide reasonable assurance with regard to the  
19 continued viability of the component. Is that  
20 correct?

21 DR. LAHEY: Yes. What I'm looking for  
22 -- yes sir, it's correct. I'm looking for some  
23 indication that the margin that they think is  
24 there is really there. This is one idea to do  
25 it. I don't disagree you can do a more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sophisticated analysis. But that isn't what I  
2 think we need to do here.

3           Rather, I think we should assume, in  
4 the best estimate, the ASME code is there. All  
5 right? So you take care of that there. Same in  
6 your limit line. And then all the other  
7 parameters that affect the CUF end, those are  
8 things that you can get either analytically with  
9 the derivatives or numerically by running it with  
10 different ones and dividing it by the same and  
11 you get the numerical derivative. All right?

12           It's a very doable thing and it would  
13 give a lot of confidence in terms of where we're  
14 at.

15           CHAIRMAN MCDADE: And Mr. Azevedo, as  
16 I understand the position of Entergy is that  
17 given the margins that are built into the code  
18 and given the conservatives that are also present  
19 in your analysis, that you are satisfied that  
20 even with these adjustments, there are sufficient  
21 margins and conservatives left that were not  
22 close to falling out of, you know, that they  
23 still provide reasonable assurance. And they do  
24 it by, with a significant degree of reliability.

25           MR. AZEVEDO: Yes Your Honor, I agree

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that.

2 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: That's your  
3 position?

4 MR. AZEVEDO: Yes it is.

5 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. And Dr.  
6 Hiser, Mr. Stevens, what's the view of the NRC  
7 with regard to this?

8 MR. STEVENS: This is Gary Stevens of  
9 the staff. I think I can point you to a couple  
10 things in our testimony and in the exhibits  
11 that'll help out with this. First I'll say that,  
12 you know, the code approach that's being used to  
13 calculate CUF is not unique to that.

14 There are many other integrity  
15 evaluations that are done using code throughout  
16 the regulation that are consistent. And the  
17 intent is to use bounding values of inputs that  
18 lead to very conservative results. That's the  
19 definition of a deterministic evaluation.

20 I support the testimony regarding  
21 probabilistic. But if I go with the flow here,  
22 and I think what I'm hearing is what happens if  
23 I tweak some of the inputs in the analysis? How  
24 much does it affect the analysis?

25 And as you heard Entergy testify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier in response to Dr. Wardwell's question,  
2 yes it's possible to do that. It's very  
3 difficult but it's possible. And in fact, over  
4 the course of the history of the industry, there  
5 have been some attempts to do that.

6 I'm going to refer you to our  
7 testimony, Answer 163 on Page 177 of NRC 168. As  
8 you can imagine, some of these analyses get quite  
9 complicated. And the number of inputs you could  
10 potentially adjust for best estimate is large.

11 Our testimony here talks about  
12 adjusting one of the those which is the input  
13 loading. There's been many studies and we point  
14 out one, or actually two here, that looked at  
15 instead of using bounding design basis  
16 transients, what's the effect on CUF if we use  
17 best estimate transients like those actually  
18 experienced in a plant?

19 And so, if you will, the analysis  
20 that's cited here which is in NRC Exhibit 175.  
21 It's a 1973 pressure vessel and piping technical  
22 paper. That was an example of analysis that  
23 looked at, if all I did in the evaluation was to  
24 change the transient definitions to best  
25 estimate, what happens?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And what's been shown for more than 30  
2 years now throughout the industry, that has a  
3 very overwhelming effect on CUF. It drops by as  
4 much as two orders of magnitude. What you get  
5 from these studies -- and there was also some in  
6 new Reg CR6260. I don't have the exhibit number  
7 for that off hand. It is one of the exhibits.

8           Similar things were done where they  
9 looked at not only transient severity, but some  
10 other inputs. And I'll put it in, they looked at  
11 best estimate type adjustments to those. And  
12 what you conclude from this wealth of experience  
13 is that when you look at best estimate  
14 evaluations of CUF, it drops substantially, if  
15 you will, the delta bar down from what we're  
16 calculating is orders of magnitude.

17           And what you conclude from those is  
18 that the calculations we're doing are very, very  
19 conservative. And if we were to go down the path  
20 of doing an error propagation analysis, we in  
21 fact would show that we have is very  
22 conservative.

23           So I would direct you to our testimony  
24 there. And that is just one example of how the  
25 industry has looked at best estimate types of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimates of CUF and the impact of that and what  
2 those errors might be.

3 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. Thank you Mr.  
4 Stevens.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right, thank you.  
6 Moving on a bit, moving away from uncertainties  
7 and margins. I have a couple questions for Dr.  
8 Hopenfled. On Page 4 of your pre-filed testimony  
9 which I believe is Riverkeeper 142, you raised  
10 concerns about failing to consider the impact of  
11 dissolved oxygen in the refined fatigue  
12 evaluations.

13 First of all, is this in regard to the  
14 environmental assisted portion of the  
15 calculation?

16 MR. HOPENFELD: Yes, in regard to the  
17 calculation of the Fen.

18 JUDGE KENNEDY: Relative to the Fen?  
19 Is that what you said?

20 MR. HOPENFELD: The Fen, yes.

21 JUDGE KENNEDY: It appears to me that  
22 the equations that Entergy's used for adjusting  
23 for environmental factors accounts for dissolved  
24 oxygen. Do you agree with that?

25 MR. HOPENFELD: No.

1 JUDGE KENNEDY: And why don't you  
2 agree?

3 MR. HOPENFELD: The equation they're  
4 using I agree. But how they use the equation, I  
5 don't.

6 JUDGE KENNEDY: Okay. So the equation  
7 is capable of accounting for dissolved oxygen?

8 MR. HOPENFELD: Oh sure.

9 JUDGE KENNEDY: Is that what you're  
10 saying?

11 MR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

12 JUDGE KENNEDY: But Entergy, in their  
13 calculations are not properly accounting for the  
14 dissolved oxygen?

15 MR. HOPENFELD: That's correct.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: And why is that?

17 MR. HOPENFELD: Okay. This is an  
18 important subject and I feel that, from the  
19 testimony that Entergy provided and NRC, they  
20 don't understand how that Fen was obtained. So  
21 give me a minute or second just to go through it.

22 These tests were conducted in the  
23 little autoclave, like 20 gallon, little system  
24 where the water was circulating. The  
25 measurements temperature, the measurement of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxygen were extremely accurate. They were taken  
2 all the time. They knew exactly what happens at  
3 the surface with the oxygen.

4 So when the measurements of oxygen was  
5 taken, that reflected what happened with oxygen.  
6 Because this was a very small, small tiny little  
7 system. The water was pure, everything was  
8 clean, everything was known. And imagine if  
9 there were billions. They're not using  
10 continuous online but almost continuous online  
11 measurements.

12 Now what they said, what Entergy says  
13 or it's their perception that the Fens, as they  
14 were generated in these little tests, are  
15 directly applicable to the reactor system.  
16 Because everything in the Fen that was measured  
17 is really is directly applicable to the coolant  
18 chemistry of the reactor. And this is absolutely  
19 not true.

20 Again, what you are measuring, what  
21 you're supposed to do in calculating the Fen,  
22 you're supposed to put as specified by Argonne --  
23 and they know what's involved in them, they ran  
24 the test. They know what you have to do.

25 And what they specify that you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate, you have to put it into the equation  
2 the -- for carbon steel you have to put the  
3 maximum oxygen during the transient. For  
4 stainless steel, you have to put the minimum  
5 oxygen you extract.

6 Now, they realized that we don't know  
7 that. There's no mention of it. Nobody sits  
8 there. In the plant, you measure the oxygen in  
9 the bulk, sometimes for the sampling, which also,  
10 you have to have a lot of correction. You do it  
11 maybe once a week. I don't know how often they  
12 do it but they don't do it during the transients.

13 So what Argonne has done and EPRI too,  
14 they specified look, if you don't know what it  
15 is, here's a guideline, use Form 4. And Entergy  
16 looks at it and said, .4, I get numbers larger  
17 than one if I use that. That is too  
18 conservative.

19 In other words, what I'm saying, when  
20 they talk about conservatism, they're not talking  
21 about conservatism. They're talking a number  
22 that they can adjust. And they're going to quote  
23 something conservative that's not conservative.  
24 The number they get to find an answer they want.

25 Now Argonne was very specific as to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what number should be used during the transient.  
2 EPRI was very specific. And they said no, we  
3 don't have to worry about that because all we  
4 have to do is use the steady state concentration  
5 during the transient.

6 But this has nothing to do with what  
7 happens at the surface. It's completely two  
8 different animals. Furthermore, now somebody at  
9 Westinghouse probably understood the problem.  
10 And what he did and he realized it -- and from my  
11 testimonies, I think other people in the country  
12 realize the problem.

13 It's not a simple thing to do, the way  
14 they are rationalizing it. What the person from  
15 Westinghouse -- I spent three or four pages on  
16 that. They said, look we know oxygen gets into  
17 the system during the heat up period. And when  
18 it gets in there, however, look at the equation.

19 The equation, it doesn't matter. In  
20 other words, he's saying and then he calls down  
21 and say, well the equation says that if the  
22 oxygen -- when it gets in there, that a  
23 temperature of 150 then the term in the  
24 exponential cancels out and it doesn't matter.  
25 And this is true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But then he says it doesn't matter.  
2           He says well but, we have proven an assumption.  
3           Because originally, they made an assumption that  
4           oxygen is .05.    What they said that we have  
5           proven with this equation that oxygen in the  
6           plant is .05.

7           That's equivalent to saying that you  
8           can have some equation that was the Fen equation  
9           that was done in laboratory as predicting its own  
10          input.   That's exactly what it says.   And then  
11          they extended that to the case that where they  
12          applied zero oxygen throughout the transients.

13          Now I have asked, we've asked for the  
14          last four or five years, please give us data on  
15          the transients during the heat up and cool down.  
16          We never got the answer.   And I know there is  
17          such a thing because EPRI produced such data for  
18          BWRs.

19          And you can see that during the  
20          transient, the oxygen changes by orders of  
21          magnitude as the temperature changes.   Now the  
22          first criticism that we got was, well this is not  
23          up to us because this is high oxygen, this is  
24          BWR.

25          It was the principle that I was

1 showing. During the transients, things change.  
2 Argonne, EPRI, all specified you have to account  
3 for oxygen during the transient and you have to  
4 use the maximum value. Well they say now the  
5 maximum value is .005 which is the steady state  
6 value. But that has nothing to do with the  
7 transient.

8 Now I don't know the physics of it, of  
9 oxygen mechanism during the transient for a  
10 particular component. This is not, I hope so,  
11 this is not a tiny little system about that size.  
12 In comparison, it's smaller than that. But you  
13 can get and you can see everything.

14 You're measuring and you say, well  
15 that's what's going to happen somewhere in the  
16 reactor vessel. These are two different animals.  
17 And they keep coming back to it and using .005 in  
18 the calculations. So when I put the number of .4  
19 ppm which Argonne recommended, it's not my  
20 number. I cannot put a factor of five on the Fen  
21 which translates the factor and the CUF.

22 So you see, when I was telling you  
23 this morning that uncertain in the Fen which is  
24 a factor of three. That's just inherent  
25 uncertainty of expressing the experimental data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 That's all it is. That's in there, you can't get  
2 away from that.

3 In addition to have, you have these  
4 input calculations. Now if you go back -- if  
5 they want to do a deterministic analysis, do you  
6 say, look I don't know what the oxygen is but  
7 it's my responsibility to look at the end point.  
8 No matter what, even if I don't know, if you  
9 would happen to describe it, I have to use .4.  
10 That's what they're telling me that's an end  
11 point.

12 But the person from Entergy looked at  
13 it and said oh we're not going to use that,  
14 that's too conservative. So you see, they choose  
15 what conservatism that goes back to the modeling.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: So Dr. Hopenfeld, your  
17 concern is they're not using a proper transient  
18 based dissolved oxygen content?

19 MR. HOPENFELD: I am concerned that  
20 during the transient, they should be using,  
21 during the transient they should not be using the  
22 steady state value of .005. They should be using  
23 the number that was specified by Argonne, the  
24 people who designed and ran these experiments.  
25 That's what they should be using instead of just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will use something that, theoretically, it was  
2 calculated that we are running, that the reactor  
3 runs at .005 during the transient. That's just  
4 not true.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: So the recommendation  
6 of EPRI and the Argonne people is to use .4?

7 MR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

8 JUDGE KENNEDY: For this parameter if  
9 you don't know the transient values?

10 MR. HOPENFELD: Yes. Take a look at  
11 NUREG-6905. Hopefully I remember this, at 85.  
12 Okay. 6909, I'm sorry, at A5.

13 JUDGE KENNEDY: Page 85?

14 MR. HOPENFELD: A5. A, it's Appendix  
15 5 on the bottom.

16 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right, thank you.  
17 Entergy, do you have a response to the transient  
18 issue here, the issue with the transient  
19 dissolved oxygen?

20 MR. COX: This is Alan Cox. Let me  
21 start out and some of my colleagues may want to  
22 jump in here. But the first point I'd like to  
23 make is we're not using the steady state value.  
24 We're using a value that is an order of magnitude  
25 higher than the steady state value.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The normal operating concentration is  
2           .005 ppm, five ppb. And the threshold in the  
3           equation that we're using is .05. So it's an  
4           order of magnitude higher than our normal  
5           operating concentration. And we've not seen  
6           anything to indicate that, during a transient,  
7           that oxygen spontaneously appears in the system  
8           in such a way that it increases by an order of  
9           magnitude to where it would exceed that  
10          particular threshold.

11           JUDGE KENNEDY: Is it possible to  
12          measure the dissolved oxygen during a transient?  
13          I mean, is this being monitored continuously?  
14          Would the system be able to pick up that  
15          difference?

16           MR. COX: It's monitored at a point.  
17          I don't know that we see any changes during  
18          transients. It's monitored at one point in the  
19          system. The other I'd like to point out, there's  
20          a difference in BWRs and PWRs here.

21           In a PWR, you run with a hydrogen over  
22          pressure so that scavenges the available oxygen.  
23          That's what allows us to keep the numbers as low  
24          as they are. In a BWE, your primary system goes  
25          into, turns into steam, goes through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condenser. You can't fill your condenser with a  
2 bunch of non-condensable hydrogen gas. So you  
3 don't have that ability to control oxygen with  
4 hydrogen.

5 So it's a completely different  
6 scenario. In the BWR world, there is an EPRI  
7 program that's used to calculate the oxygen at  
8 different points in the system. Because it does  
9 change much more drastically than it does in a  
10 PWR.

11 JUDGE KENNEDY: Anything from anyone  
12 else on the Entergy side?

13 MR. AZEVEDO: This is Nelson Azevedo.  
14 Just to add to your question, Your Honor. We  
15 monitor the oxygen about ten times a day.  
16 They'll have a data sheet here in front of me.  
17 I guess we could monitor more often but that's  
18 how often we monitor now. So it's monitored  
19 pretty often and we have actual values.

20 JUDGE KENNEDY: Do the values display  
21 much variation through the day? This is an  
22 example.

23 MR. AZEVEDO: No. They're obviously  
24 different when we are shut down. But once we  
25 start up, we add the hydrogen and the hydrazine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the primary side which essentially scavenges  
2 all the oxygen. And then from there on, until we  
3 open up the system again as Mr. Cox said, it's  
4 about five ppd.

5 JUDGE KENNEDY: How would --

6 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Is this all part of  
7 that water chemistry AMP we discussed the other  
8 day?

9 MR. AZEVEDO: That's correct.

10 JUDGE KENNEDY: If I understand what  
11 Dr. Hopenfeld's saying, there's a recommendation  
12 on the table from EPRI or Argonne or both that  
13 indicates if you don't know the dissolved oxygen  
14 during a transient, a value of .4 would be  
15 applicable. Is this a case that's, should you be  
16 using .4 for Indian Point?

17 MR. AZEVEDO: This is Nelson Azevedo  
18 again. Mr. Gray or somebody can jump in. That  
19 is when you don't have actual numbers. We have  
20 actual numbers, measured numbers. And again, as  
21 Mr. Cox said, during a transient, oxygen does not  
22 spontaneously generate in the reactor coolant  
23 system.

24 So we feel that we're very  
25 conservative. In fact, an order magnitude higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than what we're measuring.

2 JUDGE KENNEDY: Mr. Gray?

3 MR. GRAY: This is Mark Gray for  
4 Entergy. The reference in new reg CR6909 on Page  
5 A5 says that the dissolved oxygen values obtained  
6 from each transient constituting the stress cycle  
7 for carbon and low alloy steels, the dissolved  
8 oxygen content, DO, associated with the stress  
9 cycle is the highest oxygen level in the  
10 transient, et cetera.

11 That last sentence says a value of .4  
12 ppm for carbon and low alloy steels and .05 ppm  
13 for Austenitic steels can be used for the DO  
14 content to perform a conservative evaluation. So  
15 that implied that when you don't know the value,  
16 when you have nothing to go by, that's the  
17 conservative input to the equation.

18 They operate the plant according to a  
19 spec that gives a maximum value for dissolved  
20 oxygen. And I won't reiterate what these  
21 gentlemen have already said.

22 The other important thing to recognize  
23 though that may have been mischaracterized is the  
24 new regs from Argonne have repeatedly said, not  
25 just 6909, that in order to have this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental effect, that you have to have a  
2 combination of the parameters to be above their  
3 threshold limits to have this environmental  
4 effect.

5 We refer to that in our answer --  
6 sorry, I have to put my glasses on. On our  
7 answer 184 in our testimony. In new reg CR6815,  
8 for example, that's Entergy 225 where the new reg  
9 says that it's the product of the transformed  
10 strain rate oxygen and temperature values is  
11 based on experimental data.

12 And we quote that new reg that says  
13 it's significant. The environmental factor is  
14 significant only when four conditions are  
15 satisfied simultaneously. When the strain  
16 amplitude temperature and dissolved oxygen and  
17 water are above certain threshold values, and the  
18 strain rate is below a threshold value.

19 So going back to the point that was  
20 made before, when the temperature is below it's  
21 threshold value, even if I use this maximum DO  
22 value, the Fen is still at its threshold value.  
23 The equation that they've given us to use in the  
24 new reg reinforces this statement that is made in  
25 the new reg.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That unless the product of those  
2 parameters is non zero, I don't get a higher Fen.

3           JUDGE KENNEDY: Thank you. Maybe Mr.  
4 Stevens or someone from the NRC, any concerns  
5 with the application of the dissolved oxygen  
6 factor for Indian Point?

7           MR. STEVENS: This is Gary Stevens for  
8 the staff. No, Your Honor. In general, I agree  
9 with what Entergy has testified and how they  
10 characterized the statement in new reg CR6909.

11          JUDGE KENNEDY: All right, thank you.  
12 Dr. Hopenfeld, the final word?

13          MR. HOPENFELD: My final word is that  
14 they disregard the guidelines that both -- the  
15 NPR47 I believe.

16          JUDGE KENNEDY: Could you say that  
17 again? I missed that last --

18          MR. HOPENFELD: NPR 47, it's EPRI  
19 guidelines also indicated that you have to input  
20 into your equation the maximum oxygen, the oxygen  
21 during the maximum -- the maximum amount of  
22 oxygen during the transient.

23                 But all they are talking about is  
24 steady state. And EPRI made it very clear that  
25 this has nothing to do with what we are talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about. The oxygen during the transient is not  
2 what they are talking about.

3 Again, I was going back to this little  
4 test. That little test is a measure value of  
5 oxygen that really happens at the surface. He's  
6 talking about adding hydrazine as a catalyst.  
7 You have tons and tons of material. You've got  
8 all kind of reactions going on in there. You  
9 don't know what it is.

10 You cannot use this analytical  
11 equation to tell me that it predicts what the  
12 oxygen is in the plant. That's what they say.

13 MR. STEVENS: Your Honor, may I?

14 JUDGE KENNEDY: Go ahead Mr. Stevens.

15 MR. STEVENS: Gary Stevens, NRC staff.  
16 I'll comment on NRP47 because I was a co-author  
17 of that document. And I'll just say that in  
18 there, there are some guidelines for treating  
19 dissolved oxygen on a time averaged approach.  
20 And I'll just say that from the testimony I've  
21 heard and read, that Entergy's approach is  
22 consistent with that.

23 Second thing, I think we need to  
24 correct a few things for the record that were  
25 stated here. I had some difficulty understanding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Hopenfeld but there was a lot of discussion  
2 regarding the experimental set ups that Argonne  
3 National Laboratory used to collect this  
4 information.

5 And I heard some mention that  
6 dissolved oxygen was measured at the surface of  
7 specimens and its relevance or lack thereof to  
8 components. And that's not true. One of the --  
9 in New York State 356, there's a good discussion  
10 of the experimental setup and tests in Section 2  
11 of new reg CR6583 which is New York State Exhibit  
12 356.

13 And what you'll see in there very  
14 clearly is that, that would be a very difficult  
15 achievement to measure dissolved oxygen at the  
16 surface of a component. It's measured, the bulk  
17 dissolved oxygen content of the fluid in the  
18 circuit is measured in those tests. There's a  
19 figure that shows that in that section and a nice  
20 write up on how those tests are conducted.

21 And that's entirely consistent with  
22 how dissolved oxygen measurements are taken in  
23 the plant. So there shouldn't be any concerns  
24 about inconsistencies with dissolved oxygen  
25 measurements between test setups and plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements.

2 JUDGE KENNEDY: All right. Thank you  
3 Mr. Stevens.

4 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: It might be  
5 appropriate, we're approaching 6:00, we've been  
6 going for a while. It might be appropriate to  
7 break until tomorrow morning. I would propose  
8 that we start at 8:30. Does that pose any  
9 problems?

10 MR. HARRIS: No, Your Honor.

11 MR. SIPOS: No, Your Honor.

12 MR. ROTH: No, Your Honor.

13 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. I believe we  
14 had one homework assignment. I guess Mr. Gray  
15 identifying documents about the way Entergy's  
16 WESTEMS handles the coupling, thermal couple  
17 data.

18 DR. LAHEY: I understand that to mean  
19 how we treated the thermal couple data in the  
20 development of the transients.

21 CHAIRMAN MCDADE: Okay. That said, we  
22 are in recess until 8:30 tomorrow morning. Thank  
23 you.

24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
25 went off the record at 5:45 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701